

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

3-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ THUNDER
BS874325

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	01 JAN 69	2400	01 JAN 69

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED		
02	0100		(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, DO	BET
03	0200		(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, DO	BET
04	0300		(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, DO	BET
05	0400		(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, DO	BET
06	0500		(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, DO	BET
07	0545		(C) 4.2 dud rd rept'd at BS863 334.		
08	0600		(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, DO	BET
09	0700		(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, DO	DV
10	0705		(U) Co A 1st plat closed on NDP.	DO	DV
11	0745		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A moving out of NDP; Co B same; Co C 1st plat at base of LZ THUNDER; Co D same.	BDE, DO	DV
12	0810		(U) Co A closed on LZ BRONCO.	DO	DV
13	0815		(C) Co C 1st plat detained 1 NAM at BS-865307 outside vil. Indiv was scratched and dirty (appeared to have come out of mountains). Co C believes NAM was observing their movement.	BDE, DO	DV
14	0840		(C) Co D 3d plat moving out for today's op.	DO	DV
15	0900		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A same; Co B	DO	DV

Downgraded at 1 yr 1
Declassified after

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

8-2/3-3 4-3 Inf

L3 THUNDER
BS874325

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

0001 01 JAN 69

2100 01 JAN 69

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
15	cont		(-) same, 3d plat closing on LZ CHARLIE BROWN; Co C (-) leaving base of LZ THUNDER, 1st plat BS865307, 3d plat BS842-308; Co D same.		
16	0940		(C) Co C found five 55 gal containers of rice in a hooch at BS845316; also found a hooch with false walls containing rice. Appeared that the VC didn't have time to bury the rice as they were evading the area.	BDE, DO	IV
17	0945		(C) Co C spotted 1 VC F evading at BS845316 and engaged with SA fire. Res 1 VC WIA with 3 gunshot wounds. CAC will evac WIA indiv.	BDE, DO	IV
18	1000		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A same; Co B 2nd plat BS931263, 3d plat BS890233, 1st plat closed on LZ CHARLIE BROWN at 0800; Co C 3d plat BS847308, 1st plat same; Co (-) BS845316; Co D (-) BS823353, 2nd plat at NDP.	BDE, DO	IV
19	1025		(C) Ref item #16: Co C has 1 VCS female complaining about the rice being confiscated. Interpreter req'd.	DO	IV

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ THUNDER
BS874325From
Hour Date
0001 01 JAN 69To
Hour Date
2400 01 JAN 69

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	1015		(C) Co B intel rept: Ene dispensary at BS768283, District force base camp vic BS782273. Req B-52 strike on these loc ASAP.	BDE, DO	DV
21	1100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A same; Co B 2nd plat BS914262, 3d plat closed LZ CHARLIE BROWN; Co C (-) same, 1st plat BS859303; Co D (-) BS821364, 1st plat same, 2nd plat BS820349.	DO	DV
22	1100		(C) Co C detained 6 MAF and 2 MAM at BS- 845316. All VCS tagged and awaiting extraction.	BDE, DO	DV
23	1200		(C) HELIX spotted 1 hooch and some VCS moving around at the suspected ene dis- pensary loc at BS768283.	BDE, DO	DV
24	1200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A same; Co B 2nd plat BS928263; Co C (-) same, 1st plat BS844296; Co D (-) BS840366, 2nd plat BS821365.	BDE, DO	DV
25	1215		(C) Co B convoy closed LZ CHARLIE BROWN with 1 APC as escort.	DO	DV
26	1300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A same; Co B	cont DO	DV

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ THUNDER
BS074325

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	01 JAN 69	2400	01 JAN 69

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26	cont		2nd plat BS924255; Co C same; Co D (-) closed 1st plat loc, 2nd plat same.		
27	1300		(C) HELIX 35 rec'd SA fire around grid BS768283; also res of AS were 1 second- ary explo.	BDE, DO	IV
28	1400		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A LZ THUNDER Co B 1st plat BS919212, 2nd plat BS919- 255; Co C (-) same, 1st plat BS854276; SRRP's in pos; Co D all at Co (-) loc.	BDE, DO	IV
29	1420		(C) At BS768283 Bde 32 found many new well traveled trails in area. Also corn & rice planted; rice in paddies is burning where AS went in.	BDE, DO	IV
30	1425		(C) Bn C&C extracted 5 VCS detained by Co C at BS845316. One VCS tore off his ID tag while enroute to LZ THUNDER and tried to throw it away.	BDE, DO	IV
31	1455		(q) 4.2 ammo rept called into Bde.	DO	JPC
32	1500		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A same; Co B (-) LZ CHARLIE BROWN, 1st plat BS912195, 2nd plat BS912267; Co C BS845316, 3d plat BS847308; Co D BS852369; Ren LZ LO BOY.	DO	JPC

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

8-2/8-3 4-3 Inf

LZ THUNDER
BS874325

From
Hour Date
0001 01 JAN 69

To
Hour Date
2400 01 JAN 69

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33	1555		(C) E Trp 1st CAV APC rec'd 1 M-79 rd at BS910248. Neg cas; Arty called in.	BDE, DO	JPC
34	1600		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A same; Co B 1st plat BS916185, 2nd plat BS907263; Co C same; Co D (-) same, 1st plat BS- 852397, 3d plat BS860360; Ren same.	BDE, DO	JPC
35	1605		(C) Swift Boats at BS931250 spotted 5 or 6 VN in a vil which is supposed to be abandoned. Morts fr Swift Boats being called in.	BDE, DO	JPC
36	1700		(C) Co C at BS845316 detained 1 VCS. Indiv said 10 pers come into area at night armed with Carbines. States this area is a main rice area for NVA tax collectors. VCS WB evac'd to LZ THUNDER	BDE, DO	JPC
37	1700		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A same; Co B 1st plat BS916174, 2nd plat BS912252; Co C (-) same, 1st, 2nd, and 3d plat moving towards amb. sites; Co D BS852369; Ren same.	DO	JPC
38	1800		(u) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, DO	JPC
39	1805		(C) Co 3 repts line #55, Osness, Victor	CO, S3	JPC
				cont.	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

12 THUNDER
BS874325From
Hour Date
0001 01 JAN 69To
Hour Date
2400 01 JAN 69

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
39	cont		W. Sp/4 RA18813389 put his rifle (M-16) into his mouth and discharged it resulting in his death. Dusted off by CAC to LZ BRONCO.		
40	1806		(C) Air Force FAC WB in S Duc Pho AO 020630H JAN 69 to 0645H for 4-3 Inf use.	DO	JPC
41	1845		(C) Co C at BS839311 rec'd approx 30 rds AW fire (AK-47) fire with neg cas.	BDE, DO	JPC
42	1900		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same, except elms moving to amb loc.	DO	JPC
43	1900		(C) Rec'd Bn strength rept: Co A 97, Co B 104, Co C 113 (SRP's 10), Co D 95, Co E 61, profiles 3.	Posted	JPC
44	2000		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A same; Co B (-) same, 1st plat amb BS919180, 2nd plat amb BS923157, 3d plat Erg 94; Co C (-) NDP BS847308, 1st plat (-) BS842305, 1st sqd BS846295 amb; Co D (-) NDP BS-852371, 3d plat (-) BS863363 amb, 2nd sqd BS863365 amb; Ren same; Co B SRP BS837296; Co C SRP BS843287; Co D SRP BS860299.	BDE, DO	JPC

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ THUNDER
BS074325

From

Hour Date

To

Hour Date

0000 01 JAN 69

2400 01 JAN 69

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
45	2100		(u) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, DO	JPC
46	2200		(u) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, DO	JPC
47	2200		(c) Co B rec'd SA fire fr BS935221. Bde approved firing of Co B's 81mm mort fr LZ CHARLIE BROWN.	Fired 81mm	JPC
48	2300		(u) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, DO	JPC
49	2355		(u) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, DO	JPC
50	LOG Summary (c) 4-3 Inf continues present mission in S Hue Pho AO.				
			At 0815H Co C 1st plat detained 1 MAN at BS885307.		
			Believes indiv was obs Co C's movement. At 0940H		
			Co C found five 55 gal containers of rice at BS844316.		
			At the same loc Co C WIA 1 VC F who was evading. CAC		
			evac'd WIA VC to LZ BRONCO. Also in the same area at		
			1100H Co C detained 6 MAF and 2 MAN. At 1300H HELIX		
			put AS in at BS768283 and obs one secondary explo;		
			also rec'd SA fire fr area. At 1700H Co C still at		
			BS844316 detained 1 VCS. VCS stated some intel info		
			of significant value (see item #36). At 1805H an		
			indiv fr Co B, SP/4 Victor Osness, RA18813389 killed		
			himself by placing his M-16 in his mouth and discharging		
			a rd. Reasons are unk at this time and a full investi-		
			gation is now in progress concerning the incident. At		
				cont	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ THUNDER
BS874325

From

To

Hour Date
0001 01 JAN 69Hour Date
2400 01 JAN 69

ITEM

TIME

NR

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

50

cont

1845H Co C at BS839311 rec'd approx 30 rds AW fire

with neg cas. Res of the days op 10 VCS detained, 1

VC WIA CIA, and 1 US died as a result of non hostile

action.

51

2400

(U) JOURNAL CLOSED

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

PATRICK J. SIMPSON, CPT INF

Patrick J. Simpson

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	Location LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour 0001	Date 02 Jan 69	Hour 2400	Date 02 Jan 69

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED		
02	0100		(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	CL
03	0200		(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	CL
04	0300		(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	CL
05	0400		(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	CL
06	0500		(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	CL
07	0530		(C) Co B 1st plat moved out at 0530H for op. Recon moved out at 0530H for op.	DO,S3	CL
08	0600		(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	CL
09	0700		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A on CA at present; Co B 1st plat in pos at BS923-165 to BS923160; Co C all elms at BS847-308; Co D 3d plat closed NDP loc, 1st plat leaving; Recon in pos at 0650H.	BDE,DO	CL
10	0730		(C) Co C SRPP team, at BS859299, spotted 1 NAM coming fr hedge rpw and evading; engaged indiv res in 1 VC KIA. VC was approx 17 yrs old; neg ID/wpn.	BDE,DO	AJH
11	0735		(C) Gunships (174th Avn Co) at BS918185 spotted camouflaged bunkers on hill overlooking Hwy #1.	DO	AJH
12	0743		(C) Co A CA: All PZ's LZ THUNDER; 1st	BDE,DO	AJH
				Downgraded at	3yr i

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page nr: 2

Nr of Pages:

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ THUNDER

BS874325

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

0001 02 Jan 69

2400 02 Jan 69

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
12	cont		plat PZ 0650H - LZ 0703H at LZ SOUTH; (BS924153; 2nd plat PZ 0714H - LZ 0727H at LZ NORTH (BS925176); 3d plat PZ 0735H LZ 0743H at LZ NORTH (BS925176).		
13	0800		(C) Co A CA compl at this time.	DO	AJH
14	0800		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) BS924- 176, 1st plat BS924126, 2nd plat BS924- 155, 3d plat same as 1st plat; Co B 1st plat BS923165 to BS923160, 2nd plat LZ CHARLIE BROWN; Co C (-) same, 1st & 3d plat closed coord BS841308; Co D 1st plat BS838373, 2nd plat BS847373, Co (-) same; Ren BS923158.	BDE, DO	AJH
15	0835		(C) Co A at BS925176 found 1 small motor- cycle (make: Schia Agrati). Item will be evac'd.	BDE, DO	AJH
16	0900		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) center of mass at BS925168; Co's C & B same; Co D 1st plat BS835394, 2nd plat BS836- 396; Ren same.	DO	AJH
17	0900		(C) Co D at BS833394 detained 4 F and 3 of the F had questionable ID's; 1 had no ID.	BDE, DO	AJH

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page nr: 3		Nr of Pages:		
Organization or Installation S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			Location LZ THUNDER BS874325		Period Covered			
					From Hour Date 0001 02 Jan 69		To Hour Date 2400 02 Jan 69	
ITEM NR	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
18	1000		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) BS924-164, wpns plat BS926160; Co B 1st plat BS923165 to BS923160; Co C same; Co D 1st plat BS833394, 2nd plat BS831392; Ren same.			BDE, DO		AJH
19	1100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) same, wpns plat BS926159; Co B 1st plat BS924-158; Co C same; Co D 1st plat BS835391, 2nd plat BS829394; Ren same.			DO		AJH
20	1108		(C) Co A at BS924160 detained 3 VCS.			BDE, DO		AJH
21	1130		(C) BG Cooksey (ADC) arrived LZ THUNDER and met & briefed by LTC Davis (Bn CO). Dpt'd at 1155H.			CO, S3, DO		AJH
22	1200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A all elms at BS925155; Co's B & C same; Co D (-) same, 1st plat BS832385, 2nd plat BS824399; Ren BS925155.			BDE, DO		AJH
23	1200		(C) At BS847308 1 US fr Co C was hit by shrapnel fr a tunnel he was blowing. Indiv wounded in between the shoulder blades. Line #101, Glen, Lynn L. PFC US54978557. Req CAC to dust off indiv. Correl at 1630H.			DO, S1		AJH

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
-----------------------------------	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page nr: 4	Nr of Pages:
Organization or Installation S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		Location LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered		
			From Hour Date 0001 02 Jan 69		To Hour Date 2400 02 Jan 69
ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
24	1205		(C) Co C at BS839311 rec'd AW & SA fire fr 3 pos. Req Arty and gunships. Also approx 15 VC moving towards grid BS834316.	BDE,DO	AJH
25	1210		(C) Co C at BS923159 obs 3 VC evading and detained them. Evac'd for further questioning to LZ BRONCO.	BDE,DO	AJH
26	1215		(C) Co C at BS850300 spotted approx 10 VC evading in open. Gunships being called and C&C is spotting for Co C.	BDE,DO	AJH
27	1305		(C) Co C at BS839315 app 1 VC tax collector and 1 VC nurse. Also in same area they have 2 VC WIA who WB dusted off by C&C.	BDE,DO	AJH
28	1355		(C) Co C at BS923159 engaged and WIA 1 VC. WIA being evac'd to LZ BRONCO.	BDE,DO	AJH
29	1400		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A enroute fr LZ LOWBOY to LZ CHARLIE BROWN; Co B 1st plat LZ LOWBOY, Co (-) LZ CHARLIE BROWN; Co C (-) same, 3d plat vic BS839401; Co D (-) same, 2nd plat (-) BS823401, 2nd sqd BS820402; Rcn LZ THUNDER.	BDE,DO	AJH
30	1425		(C) Co C at BS841309 found med supplies penicillin, and bed sheets.	DO	EXT
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page nr: 5

Nr of Pages:

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ THUNDER
BS874325From
Hour Date
0001 02 Jan 69To
Hour Date
2400 02 Jan 69

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31	1450		(C) Co A closed LZ CHARLIE BROWN; Co B enroute to LZ THUNDER.	DO	EET
32	1500		(C) 4.2 ammo rept called into Bde.	DO	EET
33	1500		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	DO	EET
34	1525		(C) (Late Entry): At 1130H at BS924161 Co A detained 3 VCS with docu, 3 mags with M-16 ammo, 1 mag M-2 ammo, 1 M-2 Carbine SN7469201; also name on stock J. McAnallay.	BDE, DO	EET
35	1600		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A LZ CHARLIE BROWN; Co B LZ THUNDER; Co C (-) BS847-308, 3d plat BS835315; Co D (-) BS852371, 2nd plat BS817401 & BS815399.	BDE, DO	EET
36	1700		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) LZ CHARLIE BROWN, 2nd plat moving to amb; Co B same; Co C same; Co D (-) same, 2nd plat BS817401.	DO	EET
37	1800		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, DO	EET
38	1910		(C) Co D 2nd plat rec'd AM fire at BS817401 with 1 US WHA. Dust off req, gunships and flareship req'd.	BDE, CO, S3, DO	EET
39	1940		(C) Ref Item #38: Dust off compl for	DO, BDE	EET
				cont	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page nr: 6 Nr of Pages:

Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered			
			From		To	
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ THUNDER BS874325	Hour 0001	Date 02 Jan 69	Hour 2400	Date 02 Jan 69
ITEM NR	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
39	cont		Co D line #101, Koyak, Michael W. PFC			
			US56590828.			
40	2005		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) same,		BDE,DO	BET
			2nd plat amb BS917233, 3d plat Brg 94;			
			Co B same; Co C (-) BS847312 (NDP), 1st			
			plat BS838310, 2nd plat BS842304 & BS-			
			838298, 3d plat BS841318; Co D (-) BS-			
			853372, 2nd plat BS819401, 3d plat amb			
			BS826401 & BS823401.			
41	2015		(C) Bn strength rept: Co A 101, Co B		Posted	BET
			110, Co C 99, Co D 96, Co E 67, profiles			
			3.			
42	2015		(C) Rec'd PF amb loc.		Posted	BET
43	2100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same except Co D		BDE,DO	BET
			2nd plat new amb loc at BS826401.			
44	2125		(C) Rec'd word fr ARVN's that some unit		BDE,DO	BET
			is to be mortared tonight. Units infor-			
			med to be alert.			
45	2130		(C) Rec'd intel rept fr Bde S2: (see S2		DO,S2	BET
			files).			
46	2200		(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.		BDE,DO	BET
47	2300		(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.		BDE,DO	BET

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page nr: 7

Nr of Pages:

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ THUNDER
BS874325

0001 02 Jan 69

2400 02 Jan 69

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
48	2310		(C) Bunker 6 on LZ THUNDER rept'd obs pers moving. Illum fired by 4.2 at BS- 875315.	DO	DAW
49	2345		(C) Co C 1st plat app 1 NAM at BS838310. Indiv was rept'd to be near the 1st plat pos.	BDE, DO	DAW
50	2355		(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, DO	DAW
51	LOC Summary:		(C) 4-3 Inf continues present mission in S Mac Pho AO. Co C SRRP team spotted 1 VC evading and killed him. Co A CA'd into 2 LZ's in the LZ LOWBOY area and conducted a cordon with Co B 1st plat & Bcn. Res were 1 motorcycle, (which was dest), 9 VCS app, and 1 M-2 Carbine captured. Co D detained 4 VCS females. Co C continued the extraction of the rice found 01 Jan 69. Co C rec'd SA & AW fire fr 3 pos. Gunships & HELIX both came on station & Arty fired in the area. Res were 5 VC CIA, 2 VC WIA/CIA. At 1950H Co D rec'd sniper fire with 1 US WHA. Sharks and Arty were both called in with neg res. Res of the days op were 1 VC KIA, 13 VCS, 5 VC CIA, 2 VC WIA/CIA, and 1 US WHA.		
52	2400		(U) JOURNAL CLOSED.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

PATRICK J. EPPERSON, CPT INF

Signature

Patrick J. Epperson

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page nr: 1

Nr of Pages: 1

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ THUNDER
BS874325

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

0001 03 Jan 69

2100 03 Jan 69

ITEM

TIME

NR

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

01 - 0001 (U) JOURNAL OPENED

02 0100 (U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.

BDE, DO

DW

03 0200 (U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.

BDE, DO

DW

04 0300 (U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.

BDE, DO

DW

05 0400 (U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.

BDE, DO

DW

06 0500 (U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.

BDE, DO

DW

07 0600 (U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.

BDE, DO

DW

08 0700 (U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same except Co C

BDE, DO

DW

amb's starting to close on NDP.

09 0710 (C) Co C 3d plat 2nd sqd at BS838310

BDE, DO

DW

spotted 1 VCS evading. Res 1 VC WIA

with gunshot wd in stomach and hand.

Dust off req'd.

10 0800 (C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A 2nd plat

BDE, DO

DW

moving out for today's op; Co B 1st plat

BS839331; Co C all elms except 3d plat

2nd sqd have closed on NDP; Co D (-)

same, 3d plat BS838365; Ron dpt'd LZ

THUNDER at 0745H for today's op.

11 0745 (C) Ref item #09: VC now KIA.

12 0750H (C) (Late Entry): At 0710H at BS838310

BDE, DO

DW

Co C app 1 VCS evading. Will extract &

last night's VC CIA on C&C.

Downgraded at 3yr in

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

Declassified after

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page nr:

2

Nr of Pages:

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

0001 03 Jan 69

2400 03 Jan 69

ITEM

TIME

NR

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

13

0840

(C) Co A 2nd plat at BS915235 found 1

BDE, DO

DV

small camouflaged tunnel and 2 81mm

shells. Items WB dest.

14

0850

(C) Rec'd IR mission rept for 02 Jan 69.

DO, S2

DV

(see S2 files).

15

0850

(C) E Trp 1/1 CAV have 1 wounded VCS at

BDE, DO

DV

brg 107. VN brought VCS to E Trp. Dust

off req'd. ARVN's stated indiv was evad-

ing the night before and a US elm engag-

ed with SA fire at him. Incident occur-

ed at BS856315.

16

0900

(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A 2nd plat

DO

DV

BS915235, 3d plat closed LZ CHARLIE

BROWN; Co B 1st plat BS834326; Co C wpns

plat moving towards LZ THUNDER, Co (-)

loc same, 3d plat 2nd sqd closed on NDP;

Co D (-) same, 2nd plat BS831382, 3d plat

BS821400; Ren OPCOM to Co C at Co C loc.

17

0920

(C) Co D (-) moving out of NDP at this

DO

DV

time.

18

1000

(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A 2nd plat

BDE, DO

DV

BS914235; Co B 1st plat BS833323; Co C

cont

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page nr:

3

Nr of Pages:

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ THUNDER

BS874325

From

To

Hour Date

0001 03 Jan 69

Hour Date

2400 03 Jan 69

ITEM

TIME

NR

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

18

cont

wpns plat closed on LZ THUNDER, 3d plat

BS836316; Co D 2nd plat BS817400, 3d

plat BS825386, Co (-) BS845375.

19

1000

(C) Ref item #15: The wounded VC with

BDE, DO

DV

E Trp awaiting Dust off is being driven

to LZ BRONCO by Bn S-5 (Cpt Stolfi).

Dust off was late and indiv was bleeding

profusely. VC is a suspected village

chief.

20

1020

(C) Co A 2nd plat engaged 1 VCS evading

BDE, DO

DV

and wounded him in leg. Dust off req'd.

Incident occurred at BS910230.

21

1105

(C) Div G-1 (Col Lowder) arrived at LZ

DO

DV

THUNDER and asked if any 4-3 Inf pers

needed a ride to Chu Lai. Dpt'd at

1107H.

22

1105

(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A 2nd plat

DO

DV

split at BS913236 & BS915238; Co B 1st

plat BS833317; Co C same; Co D (-) BS-

825388, 2nd & 3d plat BS814396.

23

1105

(C) At BS849314 Co C fd 7 bottles of

BDE, DO

DV

penicillin, 1 sweater, 1 hammer, and 1

batteries (maybe used for comd det mines) cont

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page nr: 4

Nr of Pages:

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

3-2/3-3 4-3 Inf

LZ THUNDER
BS874325

From
Hour Date
0001 03 Jan 69

To
Hour Date
2400 03 Jan 69

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
23	cont		All items were buried in an ammo can.		
24	1110		(C) (Late Entry): At 1015H at BS842318 Co C fd 2 wpns, 1 SKS-44 (no SN), and 1 Stevens shot gun SML2923. Wpns were fd in a hedge row in a hollow tree wrapped in bamboo.	BDE,DO	DV
25	1110		(C) At BS913236 Co A app 2 VCS evading ages 26 to 30. Req extraction.	BDE,DO	DV
26	1130		(C) At BS842318 Co C fd 2 Chi Com grens in hedge row about 30 M fr wpns find (ref item #24). Will blow in place.	BDE,DO	DV
27	1210		(C) Bde commo rept'd distributing SOI extract for 1-20 Inf which was compromised and for 6-11th Arty.	DO	DV
28	1150		At BS913236 Co A has detained 1 VCS who gave them loc of 5 VC at BS910227.	BDE,DO	DV
29	1210		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A 2nd plat BS911240, Co (-) same; Co B 1st plat BS833315, Co (-) LZ THUNDER; Co C same; Ren OPCON to Co C; Co D (-) BS815394, 2nd & 3d plat same.	BDE,DO	DV
30	1210		(C) At BS842318 Co C is going to burn hooches in area where wpns were fd.	BDE,DO	DV

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 b-3 Inf

LZ THUNDER
BS874325

From
Hour Date
0001 03 Jan 69

To
Hour Date
2400 03 Jan 69

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31	1230		(C) Co A released the 3 VCS they had detained earlier. Their interpreter states these indivs are innocent civ.	BDE, DO	DV
32	1300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A 2nd plat moved out of last loc and is heading N; Co's B & C same; Co D (-) BS802403 center of mass.	DO	DV
33	1250		(C) Co B 1st plat at BS836315 fd various med supplies consisting of 2 bottles of penicillan, 3 bottles of Striptamycin, 3 bottles of assorted pills and 5 tubes of 1st aid cream. At BS8333315 they fd 1 US steel pot, 2 fatigue shirts, numerous pots & pans, and 2 VC poncho liners.	BDE, DO	DV
34	1348		(C) Div Sig officer (LTC McGruger), Bde Sig officer, S-2, S-3 and XO of Sig Bn arrived LZ THUNDER at 1348H and dpt'd at 1355H.	DO	DV
35	1355		(C) At BS913243 Co A 2nd plat fd 1 sniper pos with good view of Hwy #1. Co A also fd expended M-79 rds, 30 Cal rds, and AK-47 rds.	BDE, DO	DV

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page nr: 6

Nr of Pages:

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ THUNDER
BS874325

From
Hour Date
0001 03 Jan 69

To
Hour Date
2400 03 Jan 69

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
36	1400		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) same, 2nd plat BS914241 and BS912244; Co B (-) same, 1st plat BS835313; Co C same; Co D (-) same, 3d plat BS820402.	BDE, DO	DV
37	1500		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) same, 2nd plat BS910249 & BS912247; Co B 1st plat BS843317, Co (-) same; Co C same, Rcn OPCOM at Co C loc; Co D (-) same, 3d plat BS824402; S-5 2000 M N of LZ THUNDER on VIP mission.	DO	CL
38	1535		(C) At Co C loc CH-47B's picked up rice, 1st PZ 1455H - LZ 1505H, 2nd PZ 1510H - LZ 1520H, 3d PZ 1525H - LZ 1530H. CH-47B's estimate 12 tons of rice lifted to the SE Pad at LZ BRONCO.	BDE, DO, S3	CL
39	1540		(C) Co C 3d plat closed on Co (-) loc bringing 3 VCS detainees. One VCS F has a false ID and others have no ID's.	DO, S3	CL
40	1600		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) same, 2nd plat (-) BS913252, 2nd sqd BS912248; Co B 1st plat closing LZ THUNDER; Co C (-) BS847312 center of mass; Co D (-) same, 1st plat BS822403.	BDE, DO	CL

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page nr: 7

Nr of Pages:

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
3-2/3-3 4-3 Inf		LZ THUNDER BS874325		From	To		
				Hour Date	Hour Date		
				0001	03 Jan 69	2400	03 Jan 69
ITEM NR	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				
L1	1620		(C) Bn S-5 (Cpt Stolfi) rept'd lge ex- plo across Hwy 41 fr base of LZ THUNDER vic BS870310. Neg further info.			DO	CL
L2	1700		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) same, 2nd plat (-) BS910250, 2nd sqd BS911245 Co B LZ THUNDER; Co C (-) NDP BS849309, 1st plat BS846294, 2nd plat 1st sqd BS- 843308, 3d plat 1st sqd BS830315, 3d plat 2nd sqd BS830309; Co D (-) same, 1st plat BS815399 (amb).			DO	CL
L3	1700		(C) SRP's were inserted at 1700H at grid BS9032.			DO, S2	CL
L4	1730		(C) Bn strength rept: Co A 104, Co B 101, Co C 105, Co D 99, Co E 67.			Posted	CL
L5	1725		(C) Co C's SRP team spotted 3 VC at grid BS9032. VC were heading E. One VC had wpn.			S3, DO	CL
L6	1745		(C) Co A 1st plat, 1st sqd closed on Brg 24 at 1740H.			DO	CL
L7	1800		(C) VIP mission conducted by Bn S-5 netted: 8) 105mm rds, 9) 4.2 rds, 2) 155mm rds, 2) 81mm rds, 4) 60mm rds, 2) M-26 grena, 3) booby traps, 1) Claymore			DO	CL
						cont	
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3 L-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	0001	03 Jan 69	2400	03 Jan 69

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
47	cont		mine, 10) M-79 rds, 1) 20mm rd, SA ammo 6 mags M-16 ammo, and 22 rds M-60 ammo.		
48	1800		(C) (Late Entry): At 0945H Ren app 1 VCS at BS849309. Ren turned VCS over to Co C.	DO	CL
49	1800		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) same, 2nd plat (-) tentative amb BS912296, 2nd sqd BS909251 amb; Co B 3d plat left LZ THUNDER at 1755H, Co (-) same; Co C (-) same, 3d plat 2nd sqd BS830302, 2nd plat 1st sqd BS843308; Co D (-) NDP BS801400. 1st plat BS815397 now, tentative amb at BS810401.	BDE, DO	CL
50	1900		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, DO	CL
51	1925		(C) Co A amb 2nd plat BS909251; Co D amb 1st plat BS810401; Co B amb 3d plat BS877337 & BS879338.	BDE, DO, S3	CL
52	2000		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	BDE, DO	CL
53	2100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, DO	CL
54	2105		(C) (Late Entry): At 2005H Co A repts intel fr agent at Sa Huynh: 1 VC Co the 50th at BS853253 - BS868250. Req air strike.	S3, DO	CL

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
-----------------------------------	-----------

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page nr: 9

Nr of Pages:

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ THUNDER
BS874325

From

To

Hour Date
0001 03 Jan 69

Hour Date
2400 03 Jan 69

ITEM
NR

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

55

2200

(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.

BDE, DO

CL

56

2300

(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.

BDE, DO

CL

57

2330

(C) Co D SRHP's at BS894317 blew a Clay-

S3, DO

DW

more m ne and obs 2 VC evading to W of

their loc.

58

2355

(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.

BDE, DO

DW

59

LOG Summary

(C) 4-3 Inf continues present mission in S Due Pho AO.

At 0710H Co C at BS838310 WIA 1 VC evading who later died;

also app 1 VCS evading at same loc. At 0850H 1 wounded

VCS was brought to E Trp 3d plat at Brg 107. Individ was

bleeding badly so dust off cancelled and S-5 Cpt Stolfi

drove VCS to LZ BRONCO. At 1020H Co A WIA 1 VCS who was

evading at BS910230. At 1100H Co C at BS849314 found med

supplies and other misc items buried in an ammo can.

At 1015H Co C at BS842318 fd 1 SKS-44 rifle and 1 Stevens

shot gun (12 gauge) hidden in a hedge row. At 1105H

Co A at BS913236 app 2 VCS evading. At 1150H Co A detained

1 VCS at 913235 who gave info of 5 VC at BS910227. At

1230H Co A released 3 VCS after questioning proved them

innocent civ. At 1250H Co B fd at BS830315 med supplies

and other misc items. At 1355H Co A at BS913243 fd a

sniper pos overlooking Hwy #1; also at the scene fd

cont

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page nr: 1

Nr of Pages:

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ THUNDER
BS874325

From
Hour Date
0001 04 Jan 69

To
Hour Date
2400 04 Jan 69

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED		
02	0100		(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same except SRRP elm moving to base of LZ THUNDER.	BDE,DO	DM
03	0200		(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DM
04	0300		(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DM
05	0400		(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DM
06	0500		(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DM
07	0500		(U) Co D 1st plat moving out of amb pos.	BDE,DO	DM
08	0600		(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same except Co D 1st plat still moving.	BDE,DO	DM
09	0600		(U) Co A leaving NDP.	BDE,DO	DM
10	0650		(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same except Co D 3d plat left NDP. SRRP moving to LZ THUNDER.	BDE,DO	DM
11	0705		(U) Co D SRRP at base of LZ THUNDER.	DO	AJH
12	0800		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co's A & B same Co C 1st plat and 2nd plat (-) closed Co (-) loc, 3d plat (-) closed on 3d plat loc; Co D 1st plat BS815404, 2nd plat BS813402, 3d plat BS817401, wons plat BS813402, Co (-) BS813402.	BDE,DO	AJH
13	0900		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) LZ	DO	AJH

Downgraded at 3yr in

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

Declassified after 1

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page nr: 2

Nr of Pages:

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ THUNDER
BS874325

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	04 Jan 69	2400	04 Jan 69

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
13	cont		CHARLIE BROWN, 2nd plat BS908253 & BS-911253; Co B (-) LZ THUNDER, 2nd plat BS879338; Co C 2nd plat LZ THUNDER, Co (-) BS849309, wpns plat BS843308, 3d plat BS830309; Co D all elms at BS813-402.		
14	1000		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A 1st plat leaving LZ CHARLIE BROWN, 3d plat BS-916225, 2nd plat BS909257; Co B 3d plat BS873343; Co C same; Co D closed LZ BRONCO at 0930H.	BDE, DO	AJH
15	1000		(C) (Late Entry): At 0950H Co C at BS-849309 detained 6 VCS (1 MAN and 5 WAF) VCS were found near a hooch in the area of the big rice cache. All have ID's. It is rept'd that a lot of rice was carried away during the night in the areas that Co C could not secure.	BDE, DO	AJH
16	1045		(C) Co C at BS826309 rec'd 20 rds of M-47 fire and 5 rds of M-79 fire with neg cas. Arty called in.	BDE, DO	AJH
17	1100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A 1st plat	DO	AJH
				cont	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation 5-2/8-3 4-3 Inf	Location L2 THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour 0001	Date 01 Jan 69	Hour 2400	Date 01 Jan 69

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	cont		BS908227, 2nd plat BS910259 & BS906254, 3d plat BS905236; Co B (-) BS874345, 3d plat BS874344; Co's C & D same.		
18	1200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A 1st plat BS906225, 2nd plat BS912261, 3d plat BS896245; Co B (-) same, 3d plat BS873- 347; Co D same.	BDE, DO	AJH
19	1245		(C) Co C at BS826309 3d plat detained 10 VCS in same area where they rec'd SA fire. One VCS is NAM the rest are MAF.	BDE, DO	AJH
20	1300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A 1st plat BS905219, 2nd plat BS915263; Co B 3d plat BS871348; Co's C & D same.	DO	AJH
21	1345		(C) Co C at BS826307 detained 13 more VCS; 2 are NAM and 11 are MAF.	BDE, DO	AJH
22	1400		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A 1st plat BS904212, 2nd plat BS926263; Co B same; Co C (-) same, 2nd plat moving with APC Co D same.	BDE, DO	AJH
23	1430		(C) Bn S2 (Cpt Fields) at BS815303 spotted several VC evading to W.	BDE, DO	AJH

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
-----------------------------------	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page nr: 1

Nr of Pages: 1

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

3-2/3-3 4-3 Inf

LZ THUNDER
BS874325

From
Hour Date
0001 04 Jan 69

To
Hour Date
2400 04 Jan 69

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
24	1435		(C) (Late Entry): At 1305H Cpt Fields (Bn S2) at BS828299 repts that he knows the loc of a tunnel which has 6 dead VC and 11 wounded VC in it. Cpt Fields is going to that loc now with APC. Info rec'd fr an agent.	BDE, DO	AJH
25	1500		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A 1st plat BS904212, 2nd plat BS926263, 3d plat same; Co B (-) LZ THUNDER, 3d plat same Co's C & D same; Bcn LZ THUNDER.	DO	CL
26	1600		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A 1st plat BS920216, 2nd plat closed on LZ CHARLIE BROWN, 3d plat same; Co B LZ THUNDER; Co's C & D same.	BDE, DO	CL
27	1610		(C) Co A detained 2 VCS NAM's at BS964- 250; age 39 and 35. One had ID and one didn't. Both NAM's were fishing when detained.	BDE, DO	CL
28	1620		(C) At BS964250 Co A 2nd plat detained 2 more VCS NAM; age 40 to 46. Neither NAM had an ID.	BDE, DO	CL
29	1700		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) same,	DO	CL

cont

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page nr: 5

Nr of Pages:

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
9-2/8-3 4-3 Inf		LZ THUNDER BS874325		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	01 Jan 69	2400	01 Jan 69
ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
29	cont		3d plat BS892267; Co's B, C, D, & Ren				
			same.				
30	1720		(C) Ren left LZ THUNDER for amb site.	BDE, DO	CL		
31	1800		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A same; Co B	BDE, DO	CL		
			same; Co C 2nd plat closed on Co (-)				
			loc; Co D 3d plat amb moved out at 1730.				
32	1810		(C) Bn strength rept: Co A 102, Co B	DO	CL		
			101, Co C 100, Co D 99, Co E 69.				
33	1815		(C) Co A 3d plat NDP BS892267.	DO	CL		
34	1900		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A same; Co B	DO	CL		
			(-) BS886323; Co C NDP BS840308, wpns				
			plat BS843309, 3d plat BS838302, 1st				
			plat (-) BS829320, 1st sqd BS828309.				
35	1900		(C) Rec'd intel rept fr Bde S2: (see	DO, S2	CL		
			32 files).				
36	1905		(C) Ren amb BS855293 & BS855291; Co D	BDE, DO	CL		
			(-) BS789377; 3d plat 2nd sqd amb BS782-				
			275.				
37	2000		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	DO	CL		
38	2100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same except Co B	BDE, DO	CL		
			2nd plat at BS881320.				
39	2200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, DO	CL		
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty			Signature				

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page nr: 1

Nr of Pages:

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 L-3 Inf

LZ THUNDER
BS874325

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	05 Jan 69	2400	05 Jan 69

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED		
02	0100		(q) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	EET
03	0200		(d) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	EET
04	0300		(u) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	EET
05	0400		(y) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	EET
06	0500		(u) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	EET
07	0600		(q) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	EET
08	0700		(t) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	EET
09	0800		(L) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A Brg guard	BDE,DO	DV
			closed LZ CHARLIE BROWN, 3d plat start-		
			ing to move out of LZ CHARLIE BROWN; Co		
			B same; Co C all elms same; Co D same;		
			Ren all elms at NDP.		
10	0905		(C) At BS783384 Bde C&C app 1 VCS. Credit	DO	DV
			NB given Co D for the VCS.		
11	0905		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A 2nd plat	DO	DV
			moved out for today's op; Co B (-) moving		
			toward 2nd plat loc; Co C 2nd plat BS838-		
			300; Co D 3d plat BS789378, Co (-) BS798-		
			375; Ren (-) BS855290, 2nd sqd BS857273,		
			3d sqd BS839288.		
12	1000		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A 1st plat BS	BDE,DO	DV

Downgraded at 3yr in
Declassified after

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page nr: 2

Nr of Pages:

Organization or Installation			Location	Period Covered		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
ITEM NR	TIME			From	To			
	IN	OUT	Hour	Date	Hour	Date		
			LZ THUNDER BS874325	0001	05 Jan 69	2400	05 Jan 69	
12	cont		922222, 2nd plat BS907211, 3d plat same; Co B same; Co C (-) same, 2nd plat clover leafing; Co D (-) center of mass BS789- 378; Ren BS839288.					
13	1045		(C) At LZ CHARLIE BROWN the vil chief fr Sa Huynh brought a VN to Co A. States that VN is a VC. Co A req evac both to LZ THUNDER.			BDE,DO		DV
14	1100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A 1st & 3d plat same, 2nd plat BS906205; Co B (-) BS883319, 2nd plat BS886232; Co C same; Co D (-) center of mass BS777376; Ren closed on Co (-) loc of Co C.			DO		DV
15	1100		(C) At BS883319 Co B fd 5000 lbs of rice in 11 hooches. Will take 3000 lbs out and leave 2000 lbs for area people.			BDE,DO		DV
16	1115		(C) Co C uncovered approx 90 bags of rice hidden under floor of 2 hooches at BS843- 309.			BDE,DO		DV
17	1140		(C) Bde called and stated that District Chief says for Co B to take all 5000 lbs of rice out of area where fd (ref item #15).			CO,S3,S2,DO		DV

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page nr: 3

Nr of Pages:

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 L-3 Inf

LZ THUNDER
BS874325

From
Hour Date
0001 05 Jan 69

To
Hour Date
2400 05 Jan 69

ITEM
NR

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

18

1150

(C) Sgt Sweeney (Bde S-5 NCO) called and stated the 90 bags of rice Co C fd at BS843309 was in RD area and they couldn't touch it. Msg not pertaining to area so disregard.

CO, S2, S3, Co C

DV

19

1200

(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A 1st plat BS937233, 2nd plat split BS901205 & BS-901202, 3d plat same; Co B 1st plat at BS884307, Co (-) BS883309, 2nd plat BS889320; Co C 2nd plat BS842295, 1st & wpns plat BS843309, 3d plat 2nd sqd BS835312, 3d plat (-) at Co (-) loc; Co D (-) center of mass BS770372; Ren with Co C (-).

BDE, DO

DV

20

1205

(C) At BS858313 Co C 1st plat detained 2h F evading fr area of rice cache carrying rice. Also fd approx 1 hook sortie load of rice.

BDE, DO

DV

21

1210

(C) At BS828288 Co C 2nd plat spotted approx 25 VC on ridge. VC seemed to be having a meeting. VC started to evade and Arty was called in res in 2 VC KIA.

BDE, DO

DV

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page nr: 11

Nr of Pages:

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/3-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	0001	05 Jan 69	2400	05 Jan 69

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
22	1300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) LZ CHAB	DO	DV
			LIE BROWN, 1st plat BS932243, 2nd plat		
			BS912201, 3d plat BS910263; Co B same;		
			Co C (-) same, 1st plat BS830313; Co D		
			same.		
23	1315		(C) At BS830313 Co C repts 1 VCS WIA	BDE, DO	DV
			was a 10 yr old boy. Wounded in left		
			arm by shrapnel fr Arty. Utility dust-		
			ing off indiv.		
24	1245		(C) At BS910258 Co A 3d plat repts rec'	BDE, DO	DV
			ing SA fire (Ak-47 & Carbine) unk no of		
			rds. Arty called in and fire mission		
			ended at 1340H with neg res.		
25	1400		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) same,	BDE, DO	DV
			3d plat same, 1st plat BS921255, 2nd		
			plat BS914203; Co B 3d & 4th plat LZ		
			THUNDER, Co (-) same, 2nd plat BS895308;		
			Co C same; Co D 2nd plat BS764365, 1st		
			plat BS765386.		
26	1450		(C) 4.2 ammo rept called into Bde.	DO	DV
27	1500		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) same,	DO	DV
			1st & 3d plat same, 2nd plat BS917205;	cont	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page nr: 5

Nr of Pages:

Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered			
			From		To	
			Hour	Date	Hour	Date
3-2/3-3 4-3 Inf		LZ THUNDER BS674325	0001	05 Jan 69	2400	05 Jan 69
ITEM NR	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
27	cont		Co E same, 1st plat joined with Co (-);			
			Co C same; Co D 1st plat BS765375, 2nd			
			plat BS762383; Bn moving to LZ THUNDER.			
28	1600		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) same,		BDE, DO	DU
			1st plat BS909258, 2nd plat Brg 9h, 3d			
			plat BS90825h; Co B same; Co C 2nd plat			
			closed on Co (-); Co D 1st plat closed			
			on Co (-); Bn closed on LZ THUNDER.			
29	1625		(C) Co A 1st & 2nd plat closed on LZ		DO	SET
			CHARLIE BROWN at this time.			
30	1650		(C) Bde CO (Col Donaldson) arrived at		CO, 53, DO	DET
			LZ THUNDER. Met & briefed by Bn CO (LTC			
			Davis). Dpt'd at 1715H.			
31	1700		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.		DO	SET
32	1725		(C) VA mission conducted and rept'd the		BDE, DO	SET
			following: At BS637257, camouflaged hooch-			
			es & tunnel entrances 8x10 ft. At BS626-			
			302 tunnel entrance. At BS624298 old			
			tranch line appeared to be used recently.			
			At BS770304 bunker entrance.			
33	1800		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A 3d plat BS		BDE, DO	SET
			207219 MOP; Co B 1st & 2nd plat closed		cont	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page nr: 6

Nr of Pages:

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

3-2/3-3 4-3 Inf

LZ THUNDER

BS874325

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

0001 05 Jan 69

2100 05 Jan 69

ITEM

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

33

cont

Co (-) at 1755H; Co C same; Co D 2nd
plat BS763377; Ron same.

34

1812

(C) At BS881315 Co B fd 3 VC flags and
propaganda sheets.

BDE, DO

BET

35

1825

(C) Req for AD extension disapproved.

BDE, DO

BET

36

1835

(C) Co C night pos: NDP BS841309, 1st

DO

BET

plat 1st sqd BS826301 tentative amb, 2nd

plat 1st sqd BS843295 tentative amb, 2nd

plat 2nd sqd BS830294 tentative amb, 4th

plat BS844308 amb.

37

1840

(C) Req for 6 APC's approved.

DO, S3

BET

38

1900

(C) En SITREP neg: loc same.

BDE, DO

BET

39

1900

(C) Co D (-) NDP BS763375, 2nd plat BS-

DO

BET

761357 tentative amb.

40

1915

(C) En strength rept: Co A 101, Co B

Posted

BET

108, Co C 105, Co D 90, Co E 70.

41

1920

(C) At BS842307 Co C rec'd M-79 fire and

BDE, DO

BET

returned fire res in 1 VC KIA.

42

1925

(C) Rec'd PF night loc.

Posted

BET

43

1955

(C) At BS767366 Co D got 2 secondary

BDE, DO

BET

explos while firing RT.

44

2000

(U) En SITREP neg: loc same.

BDE, DO

BET

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page nr: 7

Nr of Pages:

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

B-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ THUNDER
BS874325

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	05 Jan 69	2400	05 Jan 69

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
45	2010		(C) Ref item #43: Co D obs another secondary explo.	BDE, DO	BET
46	2100		(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, DO	BET
47	2125		(C) 3a Huynh being fired on at this time. 4.2 mort fr LZ CHARLIE BROWN is firing on a suspected VC mort pos at BS917219 & BS917218.	BDE, DO	BET
48	2200		(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, DO	BET
49	2225		(C) Ref item #47: 52 HE & 25 illum were fired by 4.2 mort.	DO	BET
50	2300		(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, DO	BET
51	2355		(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, DO	DN
52	LOG Summary		(C) 4-3 Inf continues present mission in S Duc Pho AO. At 0905H at BS783384 Bde C&C app 1 VCS and credit was given to Co D. At 1045H at LZ CHARLIE BROWN the vil chief of 3a Huynh turned over an indiv to Co A. Vil chief stated that the indiv was a VC. At BS883319 Co B fd 5000 lbs of rice in 11 hooches; only confiscated 3000 lbs until district chief said to take all 5000 lbs. At 1205H at BS858313 Co C 1st plat detained 24 F who were evading fr area of rice cache with rice. At 1210H at BS828288 Co C 2nd plat obs approx 25 VC on a ridge holding a		
				cont	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

Mr of Pages:

Patrick J. Sumner

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ THUNDER
BS874325

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	06 Jan 69	2400	06 Jan 69

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED		
02	0100		(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, DO	DW
03	0200		(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, DO	DW
04	0300		(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, DO	DW
05	0400		(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, DO	DW
06	0420		(U) Co D 2nd plat moving to Co (-) NDP.	DO	DW
07	0425		(C) Fr 0400H to 0425H Swift Boats fired 81mm H&I's at following grids: BS869352, BS868350, BS865357, BS867362, BS863367, BS862370, and BS871249. Expended 30 rds H&I.	BDE, DO	DW
08	0440		(U) Co D 2nd plat closed NDP.	BDE, DO	DW
09	0500		(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, DO	DW
10	0530		(U) Co D repts all pers took Malaria pill and have started to move fr NDP.	BDE, DO	DW
11	0600		(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same except Co D still moving.	BDE, DO	DW
12	0700		(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same except Co E 2nd plat closed Co (-) loc.	DO	CL
13	0700		(C) Co D (-) center of mass BS759378.	DO	AJH
14	0730		(C) Co B at BS883309 repts a total of 212 sand bags of rice fr 5 hooches. Ex- by C&C to LZ THUNDER.	BDE, DO	AJH

Downgraded at 3yr in
Declassified after 12

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ THUNDER
BS874325

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

0001 06 Jan 69

2400 06 Jan 69

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
15	0745		(C) Co D at BS759378 fd in a hooch 1 con bin of rice approx 900-1000 lbs. Also fd 20-25 empty 20mm shells(type used to make mines). Also fd a tunnel complex under a hooch and app 2 VCS with Buddhist ID cards. The National Police say that the 2 VCS are VC. Presently searching out tunnel complex.	BDE, DO	AJH
16	0800		(C) Co D at BS759378 fd loaded zip gun in a hooch.	BDE, DO	AJH
17	0800		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A 3d plat same, 1st & 2nd plat ready to move out; Co B & Co D same; Co C all elms at NDP.	BDE, DO	AJH
18	0815		(C) Co D at BS789378 fd one VC pack made out of a sand bag. Contained 3 packs of rice and other misc items.	DO	AJH
19	0900		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A 3d plat BS- 907254, all others, elms same; Co B (-) same, 2nd plat BS894308; Co C 1st plat (-) BS832313, 2nd plat closed LZ THUNDER Co D BS759381.	DO	AJH
20	0945		(C) Co A at BS912266 app 1 VCS F who was cont	BDE, DO	AJH

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ THUNDER
BS874325

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

0001 06 Jan 69 2400 06 Jan 69

ITEM

TIME

NR

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

20

cont

trying to hide a short wave transistor

radio and med supplies. C&C will evac

VCS to LZ BRONCO.

21

1000

(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A 1st plat

BDE, DO

AJH

BS912243, 3d plat BS912266; Co B (-) BS-

895293, 2nd plat BS896306; Co C 1st plat

BS833312, 3d plat BS831317; Co D same;

Ren base of LZ THUNDER.

22

1100

(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A 1st plat

DO

AJH

BS906243, 2nd plat dpt'd LZ CHARLIE

BROWN, 3d plat BS919266; Co B 2nd plat

BS905288; Co C 1st plat closed on Co (-)

loc; Co D same.

23

1200

(C) Ref item #15: Co D repts tunnel

BDE, DO

AJH

complex completely destroyed and moving

to new area.

24

1200

(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A 1st plat

BDE, DO

AJH

same, 2nd plat BS908231, 3d plat BS930-

250; Co's B & D same; Co C still moving.

25

1245

(C) Co A 3d plat closed on LZ CHARLIE

DO

AJH

BROWN at this time.

26

1300

(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A 1st plat

DO

AJH

cont

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ THUNDER
BS874325From
Hour Date
0001 06 Jan 69To
Hour Date
2400 06 Jan 69

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
26	cont		same, 2nd plat BS905228; Co B (-) BS895- 284, 2nd plat same; Co C (-) BS838307, 1st plat BS841309; Co D (-) center of mass at BS762374.		
27	1315		(C) Co B 1st plat at BS890273 vic of Hwy #1 when some vehicles were ambushed by approx 30 VC with 1 M-79 and 2 M-16's.	BDE, DO	AJH
28	1400		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A 1st plat BS902247, 2nd plat BS892226; Co B (-) BS889275, 2nd plat BS885291; Co C (-) BS838307, 2nd plat BS840327; Co D (-) center of mass at BS768362; Rcn 2nd sqd at BS858318.	BDE, DO	AJH
29	1500		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) same, 1st plat BS903250; Co B same; Co C same; Co D (-) BS780357, 1st plat BS769365.	DO	CL
30	1555		(C) SRAP's have been inserted in pos.	DO	CL
31	1600		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A 1st plat BS900247, 1st sqd 2nd plat BS895228, 2nd sqd 2nd plat BS904237; Co B same; Co C same; Co D same; Rcn closed LZ THUNDER; Co C SRAP BS846279; Co B SRAP BS829286.	BDE, DO	CL

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

8-2/8-3 4-3 Inf

LZ THUNDER
BS874325

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	06 Jan 69	2400	06 Jan 69

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32	1605		(C) C&C dusted off 1 US fr Co B with a temp of 104 ⁰ . Line #122, Morgan, Lee.	CO,DO	CL
33	1700		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A 1st plat BS899257, 2nd plat same; Co's B,C,D & Rcn same.	DO	CL
34	1730		(C) SRRP spotted 4 VC with wpns at BS-832291 heading W. C&C now looking for 4 VC.	BDE,DO	CL
35	1740		(C) Co A repts that at BS889272 2 trucks blocked Hwy #1. A jeep and fuel tanker were ambushed by an unk number of VC around area of trucks. Neg cas. Trucks used to block Hwy now heading S along with 2 VC on Hondas.	BDE,DO	CL
36	1745		(C) (Late Entry): At 1500H 4.2 ammo rept called into Bde.	DO	CL
37	1800		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A 2nd plat BS893222 NDP, 1st plat BS899257 NDP, 3d plat Brg 94; Co B (-) same, 1st plat BS768365; Co C & D same.	BDE,DO	CL
38	1830		(C) Co B SRRP spotted a 5X5 box with plastic on it; 20 M away a mort rd was spotted also.	S2,DO	CL

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/3-3 4-3 Inf

LZ THUNDER

BS874325

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 06 Jan 69

2400 06 Jan 69

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			

39	1900		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same. Co D 1st	BDE, DO	CL
----	------	--	---------------------------------------	---------	----

plat amb BS776359.

40	1925		(C) Co C 1st plat tentative amb BS841317,	DO	CL
----	------	--	---	----	----

3d plat 1st sqd BS848309, 3d plat 2nd

sqd BS827319.

41	2000		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same. Co C SITREP	BDE, DO	CL
----	------	--	--	---------	----

in amb pos at BS846279.

42	2100		(u) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, DO	CL
----	------	--	------------------------------	---------	----

43	2100		(C) Rec'd intel rept fr Bde S2: Rating	S2, DO	CL
----	------	--	--	--------	----

F-6 (see S2 files).

44	2105		(C) Co D at BS787352 obs secondary explo	DO	CL
----	------	--	--	----	----

45	2200		(u) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, DO	CL
----	------	--	------------------------------	---------	----

46	2300		(u) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, DO	CL
----	------	--	------------------------------	---------	----

47	2355		(u) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, DO	IN
----	------	--	------------------------------	---------	----

48	LOG Summary:		(C) 4-3 Inf continues present mission in S Duc Pho AO.		
----	--------------	--	--	--	--

At 0730H Co B at BS883309 rept'd a total of 212 sand

bags of rice extracted by C&C to LZ THUNDER. At 0745H

Co D at BS759378 fd 1 container of rice with est 1000 lbs

of rice in it in a hooch; also at the same area Co D

app 2 VCS F with Buddhist ID's. National Police say

that the 2 VCS are VC. At 0945H 3d plat of Co A app 1 VCS

F who was hiding a short wave transistor radio and med

cont

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

3-2/8-3 4-3 Inf

LZ THUNDER
BS874325

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

0001 06 Jan 69

2400 06 Jan 69

ITEM

TIME

NR

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

48

cont

supplies. Indiv was extracted to LZ BRONCO by C&C.

At 1340H vic Hwy #1 Co B rept'd observing some vehicles

getting ambushed by approx 30 VC with 1 M-79 and 2 M-16's.

At 1740H Co A at BS889272 rept'd that 2 trucks blocked

Hwy #1 and a jeep and fuel tanker which were approaching

slowed down and were ambushed by an unk number of VC.

There were neg cas. Trucks used to block Hwy #1 are

headed South along with 2 VC on Hondas.

Res of the days op were 3 VCS detained and extracted to

LZ BRONCO.

49

2400

(U) JOURNAL CLOSED

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

PATRICK J. SIMPSON, CPT INF

Signature

Patrick J. Simpson

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page nr: 1

Nr of Pages:

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ THUNDER
BS874325From
Hour Date
0001 07 Jan 69To
Hour Date
2400 07 Jan 69

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED		
02	0100		(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, DO	DW
03	0100		(C) E Trp 1/1 CAV 3d plat rept'd 1 ARVN with no ID and 1 VN F with 3 children came to Brg 101 and told E Trp that a VC threw a gren at them that caused their wounds. Indivs say that incident occured at approx 200 M S of Brg 101. Dust Off req'd.	BDE, MACV, S3 S2, DO	DW
04	0150		(C) Ref item #03: Dust Off compl at 0150H.	BDE, DO	DW
05	0155		(C) E Trp 3d plat at Brg 101 detained 1 VCS NAM with ID card. NAM brought some wounded pers including 1 dead NAM in ARVN unif without ID. Other pers were 3 children and 1 VN F; all wanted dust off. NAM detained at req of MACV.	BDE, DO, S2	DW
06	0200		(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, DO	DW
07	0205		(C) Ref item #05: NAM detained at Brg 101 was cleared and released.	BDE, DO, S2	DW
08	0300		(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, DO	DW
09	0400		(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, DO	DW

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

Downgraded at 3yr 1
Declassified after

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page nr: 2

Nr of Pages:

Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered			
			From		To	
3-2/3-3 4-3 Inf		LZ THUNDER 88874325	Hour	Date	Hour	Date
			0001	07 Jan 69	2400	07 Jan 69
ITEM NR	TIME IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
10	0500		(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.		BDE, DO	DM
11	0513		(U) Co C 1st plat started moving out.		DO	DM
12	0555		(U) Msg fr Bde: CA has been postponed		CO, S3, Co B, DO	DM
			one hour and all other missions postponed indefinitely.			
13	0600		(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.		BDE, DO	DM
14	0700		(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A same; Co		DO	DM
			B same; Co C 3d plat (-) closed on Co			
			(-) loc, 1st plat (-) moving towards			
			Co (-) loc; Co D 3d plat (-) moving towards NDP.			
15	0800		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A 1st plat,		BDE, DO	DM
			same, 2nd plat 8886212, 3d plat closed			
			on LZ CHARLIE BROWN at 0715H; Co B			
			same; Co C all elms at NDP; Co D 3d &			
			4th plat moving out, 1st plat closed on			
			NDP; Co C SRP now at their NDP; Co D			
			SRP now at their NDP.			
16	0840		(C) Co A 2nd plat at 88897207 fd a fir-		BDE, DO	DM
			ing device fr a M-72 LAW hooked to a			
			stry in a hooch. Appeared to be device			
			for detonating booby traps - will dest.			

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page nr: 3

Nr of Pages:

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

3-2/3-3 4-3 Inf

LZ THUNDER
BS874325

From
Hour Date
0001 07 Jan 69

To
Hour Date
2400 07 Jan 69

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	0900		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A 1st plat BS901255, 2nd plat BS897207, also neg findings in area checked; Co B same; Co C 1st plat BS833297, 3d plat BS834- 295, Co (-) same, 2nd plat with Arty at BS810350; Co D 1st & 2nd plat same, 3d & 4th plat BS775347.	DO	DV
18	1000		(C) Bn SITREP neg: Co A 1st plat BS907- 253, 2nd plat BS905202; Co's B, C, & D same.	BDE, DO	DV
19	1000		(C) At BS813297 Co B SRFP tm spotted smoke on a hill top; also spotted lge group of pers vic BS823304 moving to- wards smoke. Co C elm moving to check out area.	BDE, DO	DV
20	1020		(C) Ref item #19; Co C 3d plat obs the same group pers as Co B SRFP tm. Group saw 3d plat and evaded to NW. Calling Arty on grid BS823304.	BDE, DO	DV
21	1045		(C) At BS819315 Co A SRFP tm spotted h M's moving towards mountain which were a break off fr larger group; Receiving SA fire fr vic BS819315 neg eas. Co C in area now.	BDE, DO	DV

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page nr: 4

Nr of Pages:

Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered			
			From		To	
3-2/3-3 4-3 Inf		LZ THUNDER BS874325	Hour	Date	Hour	Date
			0001	07 Jan 69	2400	07 Jan 69
ITEM NR	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
22	1115		(C) Co A 2nd plat had 1 US bitten by a dog; dog is suspected to have rabies. Man and dog taken to LZ BRONCO by jeep. Line #46, Hill Michael D. SP/4 US565-90071.		BDE, SL, DO	DV
23	1100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A 2nd plat closing LZ CHARLIE BROWN, 1st plat BS-908256; Co B same; Co C 1st plat BS822-291, 3d plat BS815310; Co D 3d & 4th plat BS776343, all others same.		DO	DV
24	1200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A 1st plat BS909258; Co B same; Co C 3d plat BS822-327; Co D 3d & 4th plat closed Co (-) loc.		BDE, DO	DV
25	1200		(C) Co D searched area BS775347 where suspected hospital was loc'd with neg res.		BDE, DO	DV
26	1300		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc; Co A 1st plat BS916253; Co B same; Co C all elms same; Co D all elms same.		DO	DV
27	1400		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A 1st plat BS914254, all other elms same; Co B		BDE, DO cont	DV

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page nr: 5

Nr of Pages:

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

3-2/3-3 4-3 Inf

LZ THUNDER
BS874325

From
Hour Date
0001 07 Jan 69

To
Hour Date
2400 07 Jan 69

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27	cont		same; Co C 1st plat BS830294, 3d plat closed on Co (-) loc; Co D same; Ren same.		
28	1350		(C) Co D informed by Bn S3 (Cpt Simpson) to move to NDP vic BS824395.	BDE, DO	DV
29	1410		(C) Co C 3d plat detained 1 VCS at BS837315, age 35. Indiv was evading out of woodline.	BDE, DO	DV
30	1425		(U) 4.2 ammo rept called into Bde.	DO	DV
31	1500		(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc; all units same. Co C 3d plat closed on Co (-) loc.	DO	DV
32	1530		(C) Commo pers approx 2500 M N of LZ THUNDER states that the children there have 15 81mm mort rds.	DO	CL
33	1600		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A 1st plat BS914252 NDP, all other elms LZ CHARLIE BROWN; Co B same; Co C all elms same; Co D (-) BS762384 center of mass; Ren same; Co C SMRP tm moving to night pos at BS854285.	BDE, DO	CL
34	1605		(U) Msg fr Bde: Co C 2nd plat to move back to Co (-) loc.	DO, Co C	CL

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page nr: 6

Nr of Pages:

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ THUNDER
BS874325

From
Hour Date
0001 07 Jan 69

To
Hour Date
2400 07 Jan 69

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35	1700		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co's A, B & C same; Co D closed LZ BRONCO at 1635H for hot chow and will move back out; Ren same; Co C NDP BS839305, 1st plat 1st sqd amb BS850301, 1st plat 2nd sqd amb BS854295, 2nd plat 2nd sqd BS829320, 3d plat 2nd sqd BS829310 amb.	DO	CL
36	1710		(C) (Late Entry): At 0915H Co C 1st plat at BS832249 dug up 3 fresh graves which they fd. In the graves were 1 MAM and 2 MAF dead approx 24hrs. Killed by SA fire.	BDE, DO	CL
37	1705		(C) Rec'd word fr Cpt Smith (Bde) that a US named Peelago who was pending a murder charge escaped fr LZ BRONCO with a CAR 15 rifle. Description: long black hair, 5 ft 3 in height, dark complexion, nationality - Phillipino.	S3, DO	CL
38	1715		(C) Arty has left area of BS810350 and 2nd plat Co C is moving back to Co (-).	DO	CL
39	1800		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A 1st plat same, 2nd plat in pos at Erg 9h, 3d plat	BDE, DO cont	CL

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page nr: 7

Nr of Pages:

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ THUNDER
BS874325

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

0001 07 Jan 69

2400 07 Jan 69

ITEM

TIME

NR

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

TIALS

39

cont

1st sqd tentative amb BS935230; Co B

same; Co C 2nd plat closed on Co (-);

Co D & Rcn same.

40

1820

(C) Co B SRPP KIA 1 VC M at BS835312.

BDE, DO

CL

Indiv was trying to stab a US with a

knife.

41

1900

(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same. Co C 3d

BDE, DO

CL

plat 2nd sqd KIA 1 VC who was evading

at BS834315. VC was a female; neg wpn/

ID, age 25. Co B SRPP tm repts 1 VC KIA

age 25 -30, at BS835312. VC had on black

PJ's and had on his possession several

papers. Co D NDP BS816398.

42

2000

(D) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.

BDE, DO

CL

43

2015

(C) Bn strength rept: Co A 98, Co B 97,

Posted

CL

Co C 102, Co D 86, Co E 66, profiles 6.

44

2100

(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.

BDE, DO

CL

45

2130

(C) Rec'd intel rept fr Bde S2: (see S2

DO, S2

CL

files).

46

2200

(D) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.

BDE, DO

CL

47

2200

(C) Co B 3d plat app 1 VC3 NAM 25 yrs

DO

CL

old on way to amb site at BS888323.

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page nr: 8

Nr of Pages:

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

12 THUNDER
BS874325

From

To

Hour Date
0001 07 Jan 69

Hour Date
2400 07 Jan 69

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
48	2300		(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same,	BDE, DO	CL
49	2355		(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, DO	DM
50	LMO Summary:		4-3 Inf continues present mission in S Duc Pho AO.		
			At 0100H at Brg 10h an ARVN, 1 F and 3 children approached		
			E Trp 3d plat and said VC threw a gren on them near Brg 10L		
			wounding them. Indivs were dusted off at 0150H. At 0155H		
			E Trp at Brg 10h detained 1 NAM who brought wounded VM F		
			and 3 children and also a dead M in an ARVN unif for		
			dust off. The NAM was cleared and released by 3d plat		
			of E Trp. At 0555H Bde called and postponed a planned		
			CA for 1 hr and all missions indefinitely. At 1000H Co B		
			SRP tm obs smoke on a hill top vic BS82330h and also		
			a group of pers moving towards smoke. 3d plat Co C moved		
			into area and checked it out and obs the same group of		
			pers. Evidently the group spotted the 3d plat elm coming		
			and evaded NW. Arty was called in on grid BS82330h; res unk.		
			At 1045H at BS819315 Co B SRP tm obs 4 M's moving towards		
			mountains. It seems the 4 M's were a break off fr the		
			larger group spotted earlier. SRP tm rec'd SA fire		
			fr vic BS819315 with neg cas; Co C 3d plat moved into		
			area with neg findings. At 1110H Co C 3d plat detained		
			1 VC at BS837315 who was evading out of woodline.		
			cont		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	0001	08 Jan 69	2400	08 Jan 69

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED		
02	0100		(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DM
03	0200		(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DM
04	0300		(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DM
05	0400		(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DM
06	0400		(U) Co B 3d plat spotted a VCS M near their pos and engaged him res in a KIA.	BDE,DO	DM
07	0500		(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DM
08	0600		(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DM
09	0700		(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same except Co C 1st plat 1st & 2nd sqd & 3d plat closed BNP; Co D ambu closed WDP.	BDE,DO	DM
10	0710		(C) Co D SRAP tm at BS834315 detained 1 MAN, neg ID; will evac.	BDE,DO	AJE
11	0745		(C) Co B SRAP tm fd 4 baskets of med supplies, 2 baskets of green unifs, and docu at BS834315.	BDE,DO	AJE
12	0800		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; all loc same ex- cept Co C 1st plat moving.	BDE,DO	AJE
13	0810		(C) Co C 3d plat at BS837301 app 1 MAF evading carrying a basket of charcoal towards mountains; neg ID.	BDE,DO	AJE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page nr: 2

Nr of Pages:

Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered			
			From		To	
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ THUNDER BS874325	Hour 0001	Date 08 Jan 69	Hour 2400	Date 08 Jan 69
ITEM NR	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
14	0830		(C) Co B SERP tm at BS834315 repts find- ing approx 24 radio batteries in a hooch.		BDE, DO	AJH
15	0840		(C) Co C at BS837298 1st plat obs 4 VC evading. Engaged res in 1 VC KIA. Indiv was a female, neg wpu/ID or docu.		BDE, DO	AJH
16	0845		(C) Co B SERP tm at BS834315 detained 1 VCS M; found him in a hooch with batter- ies. (ref item #14).		BDE, DO	AJH
17	0900		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A 2nd plat at Brg 94, 3d plat closed LZ CHARLIE BROWN; Co B 2nd plat BS846294, 3d plat BS825343; Co C (-) same, 1st plat BS837- 298, 2nd plat BS819307, 3d plat BS822297; Co D (-) closed LZ CHARLIE BROWN, 1st plat BS814402; Co B SERP same.		DO	AJH
18	0915		(C) Co C dug up a grave and fd a VN M approx 35yrs old killed by SA fire. Indiv was dead for approx 3 days.		BDE, DO	AJH
19	0945		(C) Co A at BS917223 2nd plat detained 1 VCS, 16 to 18 yrs old; neg ID. Will be extracted.		BDE, DO	AJH
20	1940		(C) Co B at BS846282 2nd plat repts 10 VC evading to N. Arty called, req gnshp		BDE, DO	AJH

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
3-2/3-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	0001	08 Jan 69	2400	08 Jan 69

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21	1000		(C) Co B SITREP tm at BS834315 was check- ing through wood piles and cattle stalls and fd 4 more baskets of pills and ban- dages, also fd food and 10 cans of beer.	DO	AJH
22	1000		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same except Co C 1st plat at BS840294.	BDE,DO	AJH
23	1015		(C) Co B SITREP tm at BS834315 obs 4 VCS running fr mountain. Set up an amb and app 1 VCS, neg ID/docu. Believe 2 to 4 more VCS E of loc.	BDE,DO	AJH
24	1045		(C) Co A at BS917223 app 2 MAN's and 2 MAN's who had questionable ID's.	BDE,DO	AJH
25	1100		(C) Co A at same loc released 6 detainees after interpreter cleared them.	DO	AJH
26	1100		(C) Co C at BS826297 2nd plat repts 2 tunnels 25 ft long. One has 2 rooms 10x10.	BDE,DO	AJH
27	1110		(C) Co A 2nd plat at LZ CHARLIE BROWN had 1 NS dusted off by CAC for high fev- er of 102.4° Line #164, Mallicoat, J. 3P/4.	BDE,DO	AJH
28	1115		(C) E Trp 1/1 CAV detained 1 VCS at Hrg 100. Indiv has altered ID. CAC to evac	BDE,DO	AJH

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
-----------------------------------	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page nr: 4

Nr of Pages:

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
9-2/3-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	0001	06 Jan 69	2400	08 Jan 69

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29	1120		(C) (Late Entry): At approx 072100H Jan 69 Co C SRRP tm at their amb site was engaged by approx 5 VC with M-16's and grens. Resulting in 1 US KIA, 1 US WHA, and 1 PRC-25 radio destroyed and lost. KIA was Wolter, James SP/4 line #77, US-56504057. Co C SRRP tm returned fire with M-79 and grens and evaded fr area. Commo was lost with Co C SRRP tm until 080830H Jan 69.	BDE,DO	AJH
30	1145		(C) Co B 1st plat at BS846319 fd 7500. Plasters burned in a fire place also small amt of med supplies.	BDE,DO	CL
31	1155		(C) Co C 1st plat at BS850302 repts approx 30 VCS evading to N. Req gunships.	BDE,DO	CL
32	1155		(C) Co B SRRP tm at BS840326 detained 6 VCS who evaded into vill. All have ID's and will be brought to LZ THUNDER. At the same loc a VN who spoke English tried to tell US pers the 6 VCS were not VC. This indiv was also detained and brought to LZ THUNDER.	BDE,DO	CL

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

Oragnization or Installation		Location	Period Covered			
			From		To	
			Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ THUNDER BS874325	0001	08 Jan 69	2400	08 Jan 69
ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
33	1200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A 1st plat BS918254, 2nd plat moved out of last loc. 3d plat BS930264; Co B same; Co C same; Co D all elms at LZ BRONCO.	BDE,DO	AJH	
34	1210		(C) (Late Entry): At 0840H Co B 2nd plat conducted a CA to coord BS846294: 1st PZ 0840H - LZ 0845H; 2nd PZ 0850H - LZ 0855H; 3d PZ 0900H - LZ 0904H; 4th PZ 0907H - LZ 0911H.	S3,DO	CL	
35	1230		(C) Co C at BS854304 repts 1 VC M KIA & 2 VC F KIA, and 3 MAF WIA.	BDE,DO	AJH	
36	1300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A 1st plat BS925260, 2nd plat BS906228, 3d plat BS930263; Co B 1st plat BS850320, 2nd plat BS858291, 3d plat BS859344; Co C 1st plat BS850307, 2nd plat BS823296, Co (-) BS838305, 3d plat on CA; Co D same.	DO	AJH	
37	1245		(C) CAC evac'd the 2 VC WIA fr Co C to LZ BRONCO.	BDE,DO	AJH	
38	1306		(C) Co C 3d plat CA: 1st PZ 1306H - LZ 1316H; 2nd PZ 1312H - LZ 1316H; 3d PZ	BDE,DO cont	AJH	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page nr: 6

Nr of Pages:

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/3-3 4-3 Inf

LZ THUNDER
BS874325

From
Hour Date
0001 08 Jan 69

To
Hour Date
2400 08 Jan 69

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
38	cont		1318H - LZ 1322H. PZ loc BS822297. LZ loc BS853310.		
39	1330		(C) Co C 3d plat at BS853310 rec'd approx 40 rds SA and AW fire.	BDE, DO	AJH
40	1400		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A 1st plat BS927259, 2nd plat BS900240, 3d plat BS923267; Co B 1st plat BS853310, 2nd plat BS865285, 3d plat BS859344; Co C (-) same, 3d plat BS853310; Co D same.	BDE, DO	AJH
41	1435		(C) Co C at BS856307 1st plat repts 1 VC KIA age 19 to 21 yrs old. Neg ID/ wpn. Indiv was shot while evading.	BDE, DO	AJH
42	1440		(C) (Late entry): At 1410H Bn S-2 Cot Fields at BS861311 repts 1 VC KIA who was evading with was 5 VC.	BDE, DO	AJH
43	1455		(C) Bde repts 25 VC via An Ninh to coord BS780415 armed with 1 60mm mort, 1 30 cal mach gun, 4 M-16's and other SA. VC moved into area at 071530H Jan 69.	DO	AJH
44	1500		(U) 4.2 ammo rept called into Bde.	DO	IV
45	1500		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A 1st plat BS930250, 2nd plat BS900239, 3d plat	DO	IV
				cont	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page nr: 7

Nr of Pages:

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

3-2/3-3 4-3 Inf

L2 THUNDER
83871325

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	08 Jan 69	2400	08 Jan 69

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
45	cont		83917264; Co A 1st plat 500 M fr LZ THUNDER, 2nd plat 83871282, 3d plat 859344; Co C 1st & 2nd plat closed on Co (-), 3d plat 83854312; Co D same.		
46	1550		(C) Bde rec'd repts fr 3 MAF at 1300H of a possible one rocket attack on Da Nang city. 5 Jan 69. Also possible infiltration of Da Nang by Sappers.	CO, S2, S3, DO	DV
47	1600		(C) Co A 1st plat closed on LZ CHARLIE BROWN.	DO	DV
48	1600		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) same, 2nd plat 83896252, 3d plat 83910265; Co B (-) same, 2nd plat 83871285, 3d plat same; Co C (-) same, 3d plat 8384-8300; Co D same.	BDE, DO	DV
49	1700		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A 3d plat closed on LZ CHARLIE BROWN, 2nd plat 83894252; Co B 2nd plat 83868284 MDP, 3d plat 83859344; Co C all elms closed on Co (-); Co D same.	DO	DV
50	1700		(C) Bde called and said that the 128th GFB desires meeting on 10 Jan 69 at same instead of 9 Jan req'd by 4-3 Inf.	CO, DO	DV

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page nr: 8

Nr of Pages:

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

3-2/3-3 4-3 Inf

IZ THUNDER
BS874325

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

0001 08 Jan 69

2400 08 Jan 69

ITEM
NR

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

51

1800

(C) Co A 3d plat in pos at Brg 94.

DO

DV

52

1830

(C) (Late Entry): At 1630H Co B 3d plat

BDE, DO

DV

Ed 80 to 100 sand bags of rice in a 55
gal container vic BS859344.

53

1900

(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.

BDE, DO

DV

54

1900

(U) Rec'd unit strength rept.

Posted

DV

55

1950

(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.

BDE, DO

DV

56

2100

(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.

BDE, DO

DV

57

2200

(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.

BDE, DO

DV

58

2210

(C) (Late Entry): At 1830H rec'd word
that there was a VC plat loc at BS834-
357.

DO, DO, S3

DV

59

2300

(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.

BDE, DO

DV

60

2355

(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.

BDE, DO

DV

61

LOG Summary

(C) 4-3 Inf continues present mission in 3

Duc Pho AO.

Res of the days op were 8 VC KIA, 3 VC

WIA/CIA, 17 VCS and 6 VCS released, 1

US KIA, 1 US WIA. Several articles were found during

the days op some of these were med supplies, green uniforms,

radio batteries, cigarettes, tunnel complexes and several

documents.

62

2400

(C) JOURNAL CLOSED

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

PATRICK J. SIMPSON, CPT INF

Patrick J. Simpson

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page nr: 1

Nr of Pages:

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/P-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325.	0001	09 Jan 69	2400	09 Jan 69

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED		
02	0100		(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, DO	DW
03	0200		(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, DO	DW
04	0300		(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, DO	DW
05	0400		(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, DO	DW
06	0500		(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, DO	DW
07	0600		(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, DO	DW
08	0700		(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, DO	DW
09	0800		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A 2nd plat same, 1st plat & 3d plat LZ CHARLIE BROWN; Co B same; Co C all elms closed on NDP; Co D all elms at LZ BRONCO.	BDE, DO	AJH
10	0830		(C) Co B CA of 1st plat and CP: PZ LZ THUNDER and LZ BS859359: 1st lift - 0800H - 0805H 2nd " - 0810H - 0815H 3d " - 0816H - 0819H 4th " - 0822H - 0826H 5th " - 0829H - 0832H compl.	BDE	AJH
11	0900		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A same; Co B 1st plat same, Co (-) BS859359; Co C (-) same, 1st plat BS837312, 2nd plat BS830- 290, 3d plat BS848305; Co D same.	DO	AJH

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

Declassified after 1

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page nr: 2

Nr of Pages: 1

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

12 THUNDER

BS674325

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

0001 09 Jan 69

2400 09 Jan 69

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
12	0930		(C) Co A 1st plat leaving HARDSTAND for today's op.	DO	AJH
13	0950		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A 1st plat BS917218, 2nd plat BS894258; Co B (-) BS864357, 1st plat same, 2nd plat BS875- 280; Co C 1st plat BS833324, 2nd plat BS873315, 3d plat BS851292; Co D same.	BDE, DO	AJH
14	0955		(C) Co A 2nd plat at BS884264 obs 9 VCS walking in file looking suspicious. Arty called in. Res unk at this time.	BDE, DO	AJH
15	1030		(C) At BS914216 CAC picked up 1 US fr Co A 1st plat with temp of 103°. Line #125 Owens, Henry L. PFC, US53613665.	BDE, DO	AJH
16	1040		(C) Co C at BS830285 2nd plat fd 4 tun- nels, 3 of them approx 25 M long, 1 is approx 50 M long. Tunnels appear to have been used recently. Will dest.	BDE, DO	AJH
17	1055		(C) Co B at BS859359 1st plat detained 1 VCS with an instant ID card making device.	DO	AJH
18	1115		(C) Co C 2nd plat at BS830285 fd 400 lbs of charcoal well camouflaged.	DO	AJH

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page nr: 3

Nr of Pages:

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ THUNDER
BS874325

From
Hour Date
0001 09 Jan 69

To
Hour Date
2400 09 Jan 69

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	1130		(C) Co B 2nd plat rpt'd loc of 2 VC plats, dressed as ARVNs at BS888269 & BS892266.	DO	CL
20	1210		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A 1st plat BS911213, 2nd plat BS890266, 3d plat BS935231, 4th plat BS892268; Co B 1st plat BS856349, 2nd plat BS885289, Co (-) same; Co C 1st plat BS840325, 2nd plat BS822296, 3d plat BS843273; Co D moving in trks S of LZ THUNDER.	BDE, DO	AJH
21	1305		(C) Co D at BS892283 spotted 6-8 MAM's evading at BS892283.	BDE, DO	AJH
22	1310		(C) Co C at BS849311 detained 1 VCS age 20, neg ID/docu. WB picked up by C&C.	BDE, DO	AJH
23	1310		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A 1st plat BS902209, 2nd plat BS890268, 3d plat BS937263, 4th plat same, Co B (-) same, 1st plat blocking force, 2nd plat BS891- 267, 3d plat same; Co (-) same, 1st plat BS843315, 2nd plat BS821285, 3d plat BS833277; Co D (-) center of mass at BS890268.	DO	AJH

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page nr: 4

Nr of Pages:

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/3-3 4-3 Inf

LZ THUNDER
BS874325

From
Hour Date
0001 09 Jan 69

To
Hour Date
2400 09 Jan 69

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
24	1320		(C) Co C 2nd plat obs several VCS along the ridge at grid square 8133.	DO	AJH
25	1400		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A 1st plat & 2nd plat same, 3d plat BS940230; Co B (-) same, 2nd plat BS890249; Co C 1st plat BS843315, 2nd plat BS829293, 3d plat BS834285, 4th plat & CP same; Co D (-) center of mass at BS890249.	BDE, DO	AJH
26	1500		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A 1st plat BS900209, 2nd plat same, 3d plat BS939-221; Co B LZ THUNDER; Co C 1st plat closing on Co (-) loc, 2nd plat moving, 3d plat BS839290, Co D enroute to LZ BRONCO.	DO	CL
27	1500		(C) At BS916257 E Trp 1/1 CAV rept'd 1 dead body on Hwy #1 with bullet wound in head.	CO, DO	CL
28	1530		(C) Co A at BS900209 1st plat found 1 MVA jacket, 1 canteen, 1 expended 50 cal rd, 1 Sayline injection bottle, 1 US dog tag (Davis Charles US52854762).	BDE, DO	CL
29	1535		(C) (Late Entry): At 1500H a 25T convoy	BDE, DO cont	CL

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page nr: 5		Nr of Pages:		
Organization or Installation 3-2/8-3 4-3 Inf			Location LZ THUNDER BS874325		Period Covered			
					From		To	
					Hour 0001	Date 09 Jan 69	Hour 2400	Date 09 Jan 69
ITEM NR	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
29	cont		repts receiving 25-40 rds AM fire while enroute to LZ CHARLIE BROWN at BS916254.					
30	1550		(C) Ref item #27: The dead body on Hwy #1 was killed by the VC. E Trp has 1 VN M who with the dead man before he got killed. Indiv says he knows something. Req interpreter to question him.			BDE, DO		CL
31	1600		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc; Co A (-) same, 1st plat same, 2nd plat BS913263, 3d plat BS936220; Co B same; Co C (-) BS-838305, 1st plat BS838328; Co D (-) same, 1st plat tentative amb BS785390; Bcn LZ THUNDER.			BDE, DO		CL
32	1630		(C) Ref item #30: 3d plat E Trp repts there were 15 VC with 3 M-16's that amb'd the 2 VN and then headed E.			BDE, DO		CL
33	1700		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc; Co A 1st plat BS891210, 2nd plat same, 3d plat LZ CHARLIE BROWN; Co's B, C & D same.			DO		CL
34	1725		(C) At 1725H 25T convoy closed on LZ BRONCO.			DO		CL

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
-----------------------------------	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page nr: 6	Nr of Pages:
Organization or Installation 8-2/3-3 4-3 Inf	Location LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered	
		From	To
		Hour Date 0001 09 Jan 69	Hour Date 2400 09 Jan 69

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35	1730		(C) Bn strength rept: Co A 102, Co B 101, Co C 99, Co D 88.	Posted	CL
36	1800		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) same, 1st plat BS893209, 2nd plat BS907261; Co B same; Co C 1st plat BS843327, 2nd plat amb BS839309, 3d plat (-) amb BS-846295, 2nd sqd BS836296; Co D 1st plat left LZ BRONCO for amb site at BS785390. Ren same.	BDE, DO	CL
37	1900		(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	DO	CL
38	1955		(C) MACV repts 2 VC plats at BS793267 & BS794374, & BS797370.	DO	CL
39	2000		(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, DO	CL
40	2000		(C) Rec'd intel rept: (see S2 files).	S3, DO	CL
41	2100		(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, DO	CL
42	2200		(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, DO	CL
43	2210		(C) Primary alternate password for 09 has been compromised. Bend North has been put into effect immediately.	DO	CL
44	2300		(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, DO	CL
45	2313		(C) (Late Entry): At 2245H Co C 3d plat 2nd sqd amb repts one of their trip	BDE, DO cont	EW

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
-----------------------------------	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page nr: 1

Nr of Pages: 1

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ THUNDER
BS874325

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	10 Jan 69	2400	10 Jan 69

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED		
02	0100		(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
03	0200		(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
04	0300		(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
05	0400		(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
06	0500		(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
07	0600		(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
08	0700		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same except Co C	BDE,S3,DO	DW
			2nd plat 1st sqd closed on CP pos.		
09	0720		(C) Co D 1st plat closed on LZ BRONCO.	DO	DV
10	0815		(C) Co B & Ren CA: PZ LZ THUNDER and	BDE,DO	DV
			LZ BS765277; 1st PZ 0723H - LZ 0735H;		
			2nd PZ 0745H - LZ 0755H; 3d PZ 0805H -		
			LZ 0813H.		
11	0855		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A 1st plat	DO	DV
			BS904215, 2nd plat BS909253, Hrg guard		
			closed LZ CHARLIE BROWN; Co B all elms		
			leaving LZ at BS765277; Co C 2nd & 3d		
			plat leaving CP at this time; Co D all		
			elms LZ BRONCO; Ren OPCON to Co B.		
12	0900		(C) At BS768280 Co B fd 5 booby traps	BDE,DO	DV
			(MIA type) but none hooked up.		
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature	Downgraded at 3yr in Declassified after 1

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page nr: 2

Nr of Pages:

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ THUNDER
BS874325

From

To

Hour Date
0001 10 Jan 69

Hour Date
2400 10 Jan 69

ITEM
NR

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

13

0907

(C) Ref item #12: Found explosive type
booby traps also in same area. Will
blow in place.

BDE,DO

DV

14

0920

(C) Ref item #12: Co B found trail less
than 1 wk old.

BDE,DO

DV

15

0940

(C) At BS896273 Co A repts PP's WB
working around this area.

BDE,DO

DV

16

1000

(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) same,
2nd plat BS913245, 3d plat moving out fr
LZ CHARLIE BROWN; Co B 1st plat BS766-
279, 3d plat BS770281, 4th plat BS768-
283, Co (-) BS768283; Co C 2nd plat BS-
833295, 3d plat BS857300; Co D same.

BDE,DO

DV

17

1020

(C) Co D moving out fr LZ BRONCO.

DO

DV

18

1050

(C) Co A rec'd rept fr 3d plat E Trp
that the ARVNs on Brg 100 spotted 15 VC
dressed as ARVNs to the E of Brg 100.

BDE,DO

DV

19

1115

(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A 1st plat
BS901217, 2nd plat BS917237, 3d plat BS-
931247; Co B same; Co C 2nd plat BS839289,
3d plat starting to move; Co D (-) cent-
er of mass at BS795380.

DO

DV

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page nr: 3

Nr of Pages:

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date

3-2/8-3 4-3 Inf

LZ THUNDER
BS874325

0001 10 Jan 69

2400 10 Jan 69

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	1205		(C) Co C at BS828318 3d plat rept'd receiving AW & SAW fire fr 300 M to the S. Gunships called. Fire is coming fr 3 or 4 different pos.	BDE, DO	DV
21	1220		(C) Co A 2nd plat closed on LZ CHARLIE BROWN at this time.	DO	DV
22	1220		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A 1st plat BS911220, 3d plat BS924254; Co B same; Co C 3d plat BS828318; Co D (-) center of mass at BS775380; PW's BS895231.	BDE, DO	DV
23	1230		(C) At BS775380 Co D had 1 US WMA as he stepped on a M-26 gren booby trap. Indiv had a badly wounded left leg and right arm. Line #113, Otero, Carlos PFC, US50189686. CAC dusted off WMA US at 1240H.	BDE, SL, DO, CO	DV
24	1240		(C) At BS828318 Co C 3d plat has 1 WMA CIA VC. Dusted off by CAC. Indiv had neg wph/ID.	BDE, DO	DV
25	1300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A 1st plat BS907225, 3d plat BS922257; Co B same; Co C 2nd plat BS829295, all other elms same; Co D same; Ren with Co B.	DO	DV

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page nr: 4

Nr of Pages:

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

6-2/3-3 4-3 Inf

LZ THUNDER
BS874325

From
Hour Date
0001 10 Jan 69

To
Hour Date
2400 10 Jan 69

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26	1400		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A 1st plat BS905228, 3d plat BS912267, Co (-) same; Co B (+) BS768285; Co C same; Co D (-) same, 2nd plat moving NE.	BDE, DO	CL
27	1420		(C) Co C at BS838321 repts 2 VC KIA by SA fire in a fire fight. Neg wps/ID or docu.	BDE, DO	CL
28	1510		(C) At BS782386 Co B 2nd plat found 1 NVA canteen and are now searching vil. Hootches had fake walls and ceilings.	DO	CL
29	1515		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A 1st plat BS910230, 3d plat same; Co B 1st & 3d plat same, Co (-) BS762293, 4th plat BS- 762279; Co C (-) closed LZ THUNDER, 1st 2nd & 3d plat same; Co D 2nd plat BS782- 385, 3d plat BS762394.	DO	CL
30	1515		(C) 3d plat E Trp repts 2 jeeps were amb'd by 50 cal & M-79 fire vic Brg 96. 2 US KIA.	BDE, DO	CL
31	1600		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A 3d plat BS- 913259, Co (-) same; Co B same; Co C (-) LZ THUNDER, 1st plat same; Co D (-) same, 2nd plat BS781387, 3d plat BS762394.	BDE, DO	CL

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page nr: 5

Nr of Pages:

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ THUNDER
BS874325

From
Hour Date
0001 10 Jan 69

To
Hour Date
2400 10 Jan 69

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32	1610		(C) At BS761387 Co D 2nd plat found 1 M-16 mag w/o ammo, cleaning patches for M-60, and 1 zip gun.	DO	CL
33	1610		(C) Dust off req for 1 US fr Co B with temp of 103°. Davidson, Harlow L, PFC. Line #84, US56936342. Compl at 1540H.	BDE, DO	CL
34	1615		(C) Co B at BS764285 found a hootch which led to another hootch which was under construction. Also found 2 booby traps (NVA type) and some punji stakes.	DO	CL
35	1730		(C) Co B airlift back to LZ THUNDER fr BS768285: 1st PZ 1725H - LZ 1735H; 2nd PZ 1738H - LZ 1748H.	CO, DO, BDE	CL
36	1800		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A 3d plat BS912258 NDP; Co B (-) BS761270, 3d plat BS771281, 2nd plat 1st sqd tentative amb BS762274, 4th plat 1st sqd tentative amb BS759284, Co (-) BS761270 NDP; Co C (-) same, 1st plat same; Co D (-) NDP at BS775380, 3d plat BS762394, Co (-) BS771272; Ren same.	BDE, DO	CL
37	1830		(C) 4.2 ammo rept called into Hde	DO	CL

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page nr: 6		Nr of Pages:		
Organization or Installation S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			Location LZ THUNDER BS874325		Period Covered			
					From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	10 Jan 69	2100	10 Jan 69
ITEM NR	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
38	1900		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A 1st plat tentative amb BS937228, 2nd plat Brg 9h; All other units same loc.			DO		CL
39	1915		(C) Bn strength rept: Co A 108, Co B 12h, Co C 101, Co D 87, Co E 78, profile 2.			Posted		CL
40	2000		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.			BDE, DO		CL
41	2100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.			BDE, DO		CL
42	2200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.			BDE, DO		CL
43	2300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.			BDE, DO		DW
44	2325		(C) Co A rec'd 30-40 rds SA fire fr dir- ection of Sa Huyhn village.			BDE, S3, CO, DO		DW
45	2345		(C) Ref item #44: Suspected loc of mach gun BS901224.			BDE, DO		DW
46	2355		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.			BDE, DO		DW
47	LOG Summary:		(C) 4-3 Inf continues present mission in S Duc Pho AO. Fr 0723H to 0813H Co B & Rcn (OPCON) conducted a CA fr LZ THUNDER to LZ at BS765277. Shortly after the CA Co B found several booby traps, explosives, and punji stakes. At 1205H Co C at BS828318 rec'd AW & SAW fire fr S of their pos fr 3 or 4 different loc with neg cas. At 1230H 1 US fr Co D stepped on a booby trapped M-26 gren resulting in bad injuries to his left leg and right arm.					
			cont					
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty					Signature			

1

[illegible]

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

8-2/3-3 4-3 Inf

LZ THUNDER
BS874325

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	11 Jan 69	2400	11 Jan 69

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED		
02	0100		(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, DO	DM
03	0145		(C) MAGV called requesting Arty for BS- 831348 & BS831346. VC launched a ground attack on PF's.	Arty, DO	DM
04	0200		(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, DO	DM
05	0300		(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	HDE, DO	DM
06	0400		(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, DO	DM
07	0500		(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, DO	DM
08	0600		(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, DO	DM
09	0645		(C) Neg fr Arty: Gunships will fire in to grid square BS8539 until 1800H.	DO	DM
10	0700		(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co's A, B & C same, Co D 3d plat moving out, all other elms same; E Trp same.	DO	DM
11	0730		(C) Rec'd OPORD 1-69 (198th LTB) OPERATION RUSSELL BEACH.	DO	DM
12	0745		(C) At BS914267 3d plat of Co A detained 1 VCS age 14 with ID.	BDE, DO	DM
13	0800		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A 1st plat closed on LZ CHARLIE BROWN, 3d plat BS- 914267; Co B 2nd plat closed on NDP, all other elms same; Co C same; Co D moving	BDE, DO	DM

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

Downgraded at 3yr
Declassified after

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/3-3 4-3 Inf

LZ THUNDER
BS874325

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

0001 11 Jan 69

2400 11 Jan 69

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
14	0900		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A 1st plat BS931240, 3d plat moved back to HDP at BS912257; Co B same; Co C 1st plat same, 4th plat BS886308; Co D all elms closed on LZ BRONCO.	DO	WV
15	0900		(C) At BS894293 Co A repts that PW's made contact with 3 VC at approx 0615H. Res 1 VC KIA.	DO, HDE	WV
16	1000		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A 1st plat BS932252, 3d plat BS913258; Co B 1st plat LZ THUNDER, Co (-) same; 3d plat BS767277, 4th plat BS753284; SITREP tm for Co B & D same; Co C 1st plat with Arty, 4th plat BS893303; Co D LZ BRONCO.	BDE, DO	WV
17	1045		(C) E Trp 1/1 CAV repts that a VN tank truck rec'd fire fr BS915266 and also E Trp picked up 1 VCS (age 35) who was evading near Brg 91; taking indiv to HARDSTAND. Utility will pick him up.	HDE, DO	WV
18	1050		(C) At BS930263 Co A app 6 VCS. 4 of the VCS were evading and 2 were hiding in a hootch.	HDE, DO	WV

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

1st THUNDER
BS874325

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

0001 11 Jan 69

2400 11 Jan 69

ITEM

TIME

NR

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

19

1100

(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A 1st plat

DO

DV

BS930263, 3d plat same; Co B same; Co C

1st plat same, 4th plat BS888306; Co D

same.

20

1200

(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A 1st plat

BDE, DO

DV

BS926266, 3d plat same; Co B 4th plat

closed on Co (-) loc; Co C 1st plat

same, 4th plat BS899291; Co D same.

21

1215

(C) Rec'd intel rept fr Bde S2: (See

S2, DO

DV

S2 files).

22

1300

(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A 1st plat -

DO

DV

BS926265, 3d plat same; Co B BS765277;

Co C 1st plat same, 4th plat BS891318;

Co D LZ BRONCO; Ren OPCON to Co B.

23

1350

(C) Co C 4th plat at BS896307 spotted

BDE, DO

DV

some booby traps made out of C-ration

cans.

24

1400

(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A 1st plat

BDE, DO

DV

BS914265, 3d plat same; Co B same; Co C

1st plat same, 4th plat BS858316; Co D

same, 2nd plat amb BS836377.

25

1500

(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A 1st plat

DO

DV

cont

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

3-2/3-3 4-3 Inf

LZ THUNDER
BS874325From
Hour Date
0001 11 Jan 69To
Hour Date
2400 11 Jan 69ITEM
NR

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

25

cont

BS917240, 2nd plat amb BS906228, 3d plat

same; Co B being extracted; Co C (-)

same, 1st plat same; Co D (-) same, 2nd

plat same.

26

1415

(C) Co B Extraction: PZ BS765277 - LZ

DO

AJH

LZ BRONCO; 1st lift 1415H - LZ 1420H,

2nd lift 1427H - LZ 1437H, 3d lift

1442H - LZ 1447H, 4th lift 1458H - LZ

1502H.

27

1505

(4) 4.2 ammo rept called into Bde.

DO

AJH

28

1600

(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A 1st plat

BDE, DO

AJH

closed LZ CHARLIE BROWN at 1530H, 3d

plat same; all other units same.

29

1700

(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) same,

DO

AJH

3d plat BS913258; all other units same.

30

1750

(C) Co D at BS836377 2nd plat leaving

DO

AJH

LZ BRONCO for night activity.

31

1800

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc; Co A all elms

BDE, DO

AJH

loc same; Co's B & C same; Co D 2nd

plat moving; E Trp 1/1 CAV on Brg's 107

104, 95, and 94 all rept neg SITREP.

32

1900

(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.

DO

AJH

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

13 THUNDER
BSB 74325

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

0001 11 Jan 69 2400 11 Jan 69

ITEM

TIME

NR

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

TIALS

33 2000 (U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.

BDE, DO

AJH

34 2100 (U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.

BDE, DO

AJH

35 2200 (U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.

BDE, DO

AJH

36 2300 (U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.

BDE, DO

DN

37 2355 (U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.

BDE, DO

DN

38 LOG Summary: 4-3 Inf continues present mission in 3 Duc Pho AO.

At 0730H 4-3 Inf rec'd OPORD 1-69 (198th LTB) OPERATION

RUSSELL BEACH. Res of the days op 8 VCS detained and

1 VC KIA (by PBU's).

39 2400 (U) JOURNAL CLOSED

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

PATRICK J. SIMPSON

Patrick J. Simpson

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

3-2/3-3 4-3 Inf

LZ THUNDER
BS87b325

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

0001 12 Jan 69

2400 12 Jan 69

ITEM

TIME

NR

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

01

0001

(M) JOURNAL OPENED

02

0100

(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.

BDE, DO

DW

03

0200

(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.

BDE, DO

DW

04

0300

(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.

BDE, DO

DW

05

0400

(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.

BDE, DO

DW

06

0500

(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.

BDE, DO

DW

07

0600

(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.

BDE, DO

DW

08

0700

(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same except Co A

BDE, DO

DW

3d plat moving to Co (-) loc; Co D 2nd

plat moving to LZ BRONCO.

09

0730

(U) Co D 2nd plat closed on LZ BRONCO.

DO

CL

10

0800

(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A all elms

BDE, DO

AJH

at LZ CHARLIE BROWN; Co B LZ BRONCO;

Co C LZ THUNDER; Co D (-) same, 1st

plat moved out for today's op; Ben same.

11

0900

(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A enroute fr

DO

AJH

LZ CHARLIE BROWN to LZ DRAGON; Co's B

C same; Co D (-) same, 1st plat BS838-

359.

12

0950

(C) Co A airlift fr LZ CHARLIE to LZ

BDE, DO

AJH

DRAGON: 1st PZ 0825H - LZ 0845H; 2nd

PZ 0902H - LZ 0915H; 3d PZ 0936H - LZ

0950H.

Downgraded at 3yr 1

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

Declassified after

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ THUNDER
BS874325

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 12 Jan 69 2400 12 Jan 69

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
13	1000		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A LZ DRAGON; Co's B & C same; Co D (-) LZ BRONCO, 1st plat same; Bcn same.	BDE, DO	AJH
14	1100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co's A, B, & C same; Co D (-) same, 1st plat BS840360.	DO	AJH
15	1200		(4) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, DO	AJH
16	1300		(4) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	DO	AJH
17	1400		(4) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, DO	AJH
18	1500		(4) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	DO	AJH
19	1510		(4) 4.2 ammo rept called into Bde.	DO	AJH
20	1515		(C) Swift Boats at BS932264 spotted sev- eral sampans in restricted zone. Will put 81mm fire on them.	DO	CL
21	1600		(4) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	DO	CL
22	1625		(C) 4-3 Inf relieved of responsibility for S Duc Pho AO by 1-20 Inf.	DO	CL
23	1630		(C) 4-3 Inf under OPCON TF COOKSEY.	DO	CL
24	1630		(C) 3d plat 3 Trp, 1/1 CAV repts that a track on Brg 100 rec'd SA fire fr BS89- 2269. Also a convoy passing on Brg 94 rec'd SA fire fr BS912248. There were neg cas and tracks fired back with neg res.	DO	CL

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

8-2/8-3 4-3 Inf

LZ THUNDER
BSB 4325

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	13 Jan 69	2400	13 Jan 69

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001		(C) JOURNAL OPENED		
02	0100		(d) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, DO	DM
03	0200		(d) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, DO	DM
04	0300		(d) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, DO	DM
05	0400		(d) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, DO	DM
06	0500		(d) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, DO	DM
07	0600		(d) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, DO	DM
08	0615		(d) C&C at LZ THUNDER.	DO	DM
09	0645		(d) Co A UN-1D lift fr LZ DRAGON: PZ		PJS
			line 0645H.		
10	0655		(C) Ref item #09: Lift forced down at	DO	PJS
			Quang Ngai airstrip because of bad weath-		
			er situation.		
11	0800		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) LZ	BDE, DO	PJS
			DRAGON, 1st plat Quang Ngai airstrip;		
			Co B LZ BRONCO; all other units same.		
12	0850		(C) At B3875311 8-2 (Cpt Fields) repts	DO	PJS
			finding VC who makes false ID cards with		
			ID kit. Kit includes blank ID forms,		
			camera, stamp and 2 transistor radios		
			used to receive VC broadcasts and in-		
			structions.		

Downgraded at [] yr in
Declassified after 1

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/3-3 4-3 Inf

LZ THUNDER
BS874325

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	13 Jan 69	2400	13 Jan 69

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
13	0910		(C) 7 UH-1D a/c picked up Co A (-) at LZ DRAGON. These 7 UH-1D a/c will join ref item 10.	BDE, DO	PJS
14	0940		(C) At coord BS875311 S-2 (Cpt Fields) repts finding MIA coins and paper money.	DO	PJS
15	0940		(C) LZ time for Co A (-) LZ #1 (BS727- 017) 0925H.		
16	1025		(C) PZ time Co D at SE Pad LZ BRONCO is 1015H (12 UH-1D's).	BDE, DO	PJS
17	1040		(C) LZ time Co D (-) LZ #2 (BS742777) 1040H.	BDE, DO	PJS
18	1055		(C) PZ time remainder Co A 1055H.	BDE, DO	PJS
19	1100		(C) (Late Entry): At 0925H Co A rec'd AM fire fr BS721818. Res 1 US KHA; line #121, Minkus, Dennis J. PFC, RA11886801. Gunships, Arty and Dust Off called in.	BDE, DO	PJS
20	1110		(C) PZ time remainder Co D fr SE Pad LZ BRONCO 1110H.	BDE, DO	PJS
21	1115		(C) LZ time remainder Co A at LZ #1 (BS727617) 1115H.	BDE, DO	PJS
22	1120		(C) Co D loc at BS742777.	BDE, DO	PJS
23	1126		(C) Co D remaining elms LZ time 1126H at LZ #2 (BS742777).	BDE, DO	PJS

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

3-2/8-3 4-3 Inf

LZ THUNDER
BS874325

From
Hour Date
0001 13 Jan 69

To
Hour Date
2400 13 Jan 69

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
24	1215		(C) C&C receiving fire fr BS724785.	DO	PJS
25	1230		(C) Co D repts that the ARVN's sited 30 VC at BS737787; req gunships.	BDE, DO	PJS
26	1310		(C) PZ time 1st lift Co B at SE Pad LZ PRONCO 1310H.	BDE, DO	IV
27	1320		(C) Co D & Co A both have visual contact with adjacent units, right and left of their assigned pos.	BDE, DO	IV
28	1330		(C) (Late Entry): At 1250H at BS741781 C&C took several hits, will have to change ships. Neg cas.	BDE, DO	IV
29	1400		(C) 2nd lift SE Pad for Co B: PZ time 1330H - LZ time 1400H at FSB SOUTH (BS698821).	BDE, DO	AJM
30	1400		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) same 2nd plat same (BS728811); Co B (-) BS- 741781 center of mass; Co B BS698821 FSB SOUTH; Co C LZ THUNDER.	BDE, DO	PJS
31	1500		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) BS727817 2nd plat same, 4th plat BS728811, 1st plat BS725807; Co's C, B & D same.	DO	PJS
32	1510		(C) Co A has 4 VC KIA at BS722820.	BDE, DO cont	PJS

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered,

S-2/3-3 4-3 Inf

12 THUNDER
DS674325

From	
Hour	Date
0001	13 Jan 69

To	
Hour	Date
2400	13 Jan 69

ITEM
NR

TIME

III

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

32

cont

VC were evading fr a hootch where Co A was receiving fire. Co D has 2 VCS at this time. Ages 12-15 and 55-60. VCS were picked up at BS741781.

1914

1890

33

1615

(U) JOURNAL CLOSED on LZ THUNDER. En
CP enroute to FCB SOUTH (BS698821).

1914

1890

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

B-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

FSB SOUTH
BS698821

From
Hour Date
1700 13 Jan 69

To
Hour Date
2400 13 Jan 69

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	1700		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) BS727- 817, 1st plat BS728819; Co's B, C & Ren FSB SOUTH; Co D (-) on cordon center of mass at BS741781.	DO	AJH
02	1800		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) BS728- 812, 1st plat BS727805, 2nd plat same; Co's B, C & Ren same; Co D BS741781.	BDE, DO	AJH
03	1810		(C) Co B 1st plat 26th Engr's repts to 4-3 Inf with 1 Officer and 27 EM.	DO	AJH
04	1820		(C) Co A 2nd plat receiving SA fire at BS716824. Gunships called.	BDE, DO	AJH
05	1900		(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	DO	AJH
06	2000		(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, DO	AJH
07	2010		(C) (Late Entry): At 1600H Co A had 1 US KIA, line #93, Demarco, Patrick T. PFC US52816905. Individ stepped on a shape charge pressure mine at BS728811. The mine was planted in an APC track mark.	BDE, DO, SI	AJH
08	2100		(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, DO	AJH
09	2200		(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, DO	AJH
10	2300		(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, DO	AJH

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

FSB SOUTH
BS698821

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

1700 13 Jan 69

2100 13 Jan 69

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	2330		(C) Co B on southern portion of FSB SOUTH spotted movement 250 M SW of their 2nd plat pos. Req flares and Arty.	DO	AJH
12	2355		(d) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BUR, DO	AJH
13	2355		LOG Summary: (C) 4-3 Inf OPCON to 198th LBN on Operation Russell Beach. Co A CA'd into LZ #1 BS727617 and at 0925H 1 US fr Co A was KHA as a res of SA fire. Co A rec'd AW and SA fire throughout the day at BS721818, BS722820, and BS716824. At BS722820 Co A KIA 4 VC who were evading from a hootch which Co A was receiving fire from. At 1600H Co A had another US KHA from stepping on a mine at BS728811. Co B was airlifted from LZ BRONCO to FSB SOUTH (BS698821). Co C was airlifted from LZ THUNDER to FSB SOUTH. Co D was CA'd into LZ #2 (BS742777) at 1040H. The Bn CP moved from LZ THUNDER at 1530H and arrived at FSB SOUTH at 1550H. Co E was also airlifted to FSB SOUTH. Res of the days op were 1 VC app, 2 VCS detained, 4 VC KIA, and 2 US KHA.		
14	2400		(U) JOURNAL CLOSED		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

PATRICK J. DEMPSON, CPT INF

Signature

Patrick J. Dempson

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

FSB SOUTH
BS698821

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

0001 14 Jan 68

2400 14 Jan 68

ITEM

TIME

NR

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

01

0001

(U) JOURNAL OPENED

02

0100

(U) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Same

BDE, DO

DAW

03

0200

(U) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Same

BDE, DO

DAW

04

0300

(U) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Same

BDE, DO

DAW

05

0400

(U) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Same

BDE, DO

DAW

06

0500

(U) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Same

BDE, DO

DAW

07

0600

(U) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Same

BDE, DO

DAW

08

0700

(U) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Same

BDE, DO

DAW

09

0705

(C) A Co coord BS728812 app one VCS

S-3, DO

CL

male at their NDP. He was coming down the

trail and wouldn't stop. Age, 50.

10

0720

(U) C Co LP closed on CP position.

DO

CL

11

0800

(U) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Same

BDE, DO

CL

12

0900

(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; A Co (-) BS-

BDE, DO

CL

728811, 1st plat BS728806, 2nd plat BS-

728819; Co's B, C, & E FSB SOUTH; D Co

BS741781.

13

1000

(C) A Co coord BS728811 has 17 VNF

S-3, DO

CL

and 24 children detainees. Tagging them now.

14

1000

(U) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Same

BDE, DO

CL

15

1010

(C) B Co 1st plat spotted approx 10

S-3, DO

CL

VCS at BS697817. The VCS ran when a chopper

per flew overhead.

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

Organization or Installation

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

Location

FSB SOUTH
BS698821

Period Covered

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

0001 14 Jan 68

2400 14 Jan 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16	1115		(C) A Co 1st plat has 15 VN detainees	S-3, DO	CL
17	1115		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Same	S-3, DO	CL
18	1130		(C) Msg fr TF COCKNEY TOC: Coordina- tion line between 5-46 Inf and 4-3 Inf will be a line fr BS729819 West, to Hill 21, West to BS712812. All North will be 5-46 Inf, all South 4-3 Inf.	S-3, DO	CL
19	1200		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Same	BDE, DO	CL
20	1205		(C) Intel report (See S-2 files).	S-2, S-3	CL
21	1205		(C) A Co 3rd plat found one 250 lb bomb at BS729810. Request EOD team.	S-3	CL
22	1220		(C) At coord BS728819 A Co 2nd plat had three (3) men wounded by a booby trap. One (1) dog handler. Name Hamilton wounded seriously. The other two (2) men fr 2nd plat wounded by shrapnel; line #112 Lane, Walter K. PFC US51884468; line #113 Suvezynski. Francis, PFC US51985528. Dustoff for the seriously wounded was compl 1230H. Dustoff for 2 men fr 2nd plat compl 1302H.	BDE, CO, DO	CL

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

FSB SOUTH
BS698821

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

0001 14 Jan 68

2400 14 Jan 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
23	1300		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Same	BDE, DO	CL
24	1400		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Same	BDE, DO	CL
25	1400		(C) Utility Ship rept's taking AM fire enroute to resupply Co D at BS- 738788. At BS720789 Utility also took AM fire.	DO	CL
26	1445		(C) (Late Entry) At 1345H Co A mov- ing detainees to 5-46 detention center at this time.	DO	CL
27	1500		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Same	DO	DV
28	1500		(C) Received loc of ARVN & Marine CP's & fire support bases, ARVN CP, BS730761; Marine CP, (1) BS716872, (2) BS732841; FSB's NORTH, BS720907; KIM, BS725905; CHIC Loc, BS717831.	DO	DV
29	1600		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Same	BDE, DO	DV
30	1600		(C) A Co: Detainees report: Five (5) M, (32) F, (49) children. D Co neg detainees.	BDE, DO	DV
31	1600		(U) 4.2 ammo report called into BDE.	DO	DV
32	1700		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Same	BDE, DO	DV
33	1800		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Same	BDE, DO	DV

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/3-3 4-3 Inf

FSE SOUTH
BS698821

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

0001 14 Jan 68

2400 14 Jan 68

ITEM

TIME

NR

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

34

1800

(U) Received unit strength report.

POSTED

DV

35

1900

(U) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Same

BDE, DO

DV

36

2000

(U) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Same

BDE, DO

DV

37

2100

(U) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Same

BDE, DO

DV

38

2200

(U) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Same

BDE, DO

DV

39

2300

(U) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Same

BDE, DO

DV

40

2355

(U) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Same

BDE, DO

DAW

41

Log Summary

(C) 4-3 Inf continues OPCON TF COOKSAY (198th LIB) operation

RUSSELL BEACH. At 0705H Co A at BS728812 app one VCS M.

At 1000H Co A at BS728811 detained 17 VN F and 24 children.

At 1115H Co A detained 15 more VN. At 1250H Co A 3rd plat

fd one 250 lb bomb; req'd EOD team. At 1220H at BS728819 Co

A 2nd plat had 2 men WHA by a booby trap; also a dog

handler was WHA seriously.

42

2400

(U) JOURNAL CLOSED

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

PATRICK J. SIMPSON CPT, INF

Signature

Patrick J. Simpson

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SOUTH
BS698821

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

0001 15 Jan 69

2400 15 Jan 69

ITEM

TIME

NR

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

01

0001

(U) JOURNAL OPENED

02

0100

(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.

BDE, DO

DW

03

0200

(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.

BDE, DO

DW

04

0300

(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.

BDE, DO

DW

05

0400

(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.

BDE, DO

DW

06

0500

(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.

BDE, DO

DW

07

0600

(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.

BDE, DO

DW

08

0620

(C) Co A at BS727803 spotted 30 - 40 VC

BDE, DO

DW

evading.

09

0700

(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same. 2nd sqd

BDE, DO

AJH

3d plat of Co C closed on NDP.

10

0740

(C) Msg fr Bde S-5: There WB a leaflet

DO

AJH

drop in tgt area on 151500H Jan 69.

11

0800

(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.

DO

AJH

12

0830

(C) Utility ship fired a few rds at a

DO

AJH

NAM hiding in a spider hole at BS710813.

Indiv surrendered and they brought him

to FSB SOUTH.

13

0830

(C) Bn CO repts that the LNO tms assigned

DO

AJH

to 2/5 & 4/5 Regt (ARVN) are in pos.

14

0900

(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.

DO, DO

AJH

15

0915

(C) Co A at BS728811 has one VM F with

DO

AJH

Downgraded at 3yr in

Declassified after 1

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

FSB SOUTH
BS698821

From
Hour Date
0001 15 Jan 69

To
Hour Date
2400 15 Jan 69

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
15	cont		7400 Piasters, and her daughter has 2920 Piasters. They will tag them so that at the detention center they will know these pers.		
16	1000		(C) Rec'd intel rept fr Div C-2: (See S2 files).	DO, S2	AHH
17	1000		(C) Co A at BS728811 detained 43 F's, 7 M's, 66 children, and 2 VCS.	BDE, DO	AJH
18	1020		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) BS727- 812, 1st plat BS728800, 2nd plat BS729- 819; Co's B, C & D same.	DO	AJH
19	1030		(C) LT Wilson (with 2/5 Regt 2nd ARVN Div) repts that the unit he is with be- lieves the VC will try to break through at BS726785. The ARVN's also believe that they are caches at BS726785.	DO	AJH
20	1045		(C) Recon plat airlift: PZ FSB SOUTH; IZ (BS727812) which is Co A's pos. PZ time 1124H - IZ time 1133H.	BDE, DO	AJH
21	1100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A 1st plat (-) BS730800, all other elms same loc; Co's B, C & D same; Rcn with Co A.	BDE, DO	AJH

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

FSB SOUTH
BS598821

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	15 Jan 69	2400	15 Jan 69

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
22	1145		(C) All Co A's detainees are at detention center.	BDE, DO	AJH
23	1200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, DO	AJH
24	1215		(C) Co A at BS730800 1st plat (-) obs 1 VC evade into a tunnel. VC wouldn't come out so grens were thrown in res in 1 VC KIA.	BDE, DO	AJH
25	1300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, DO	AJH
26	1300		(C) Co A repts detaining 10 F's and 20 children at BS730800. Also Rcn has taken the place of Co A 1st plat.	BDE, DO	AJH
27	1300		(C) Rec'd msg fr TF COOKLEY TOC to close cordon at 151400H Jan 69 and to keep contact with adjacent units.	All Units	AJH
28	1310		(C) Co D at BS741781 repts finding 1500 to 2000 lbs of rice (unpolished). Also 20 to 30 lbs rice polished. Utility ship lifted out rice.	BDE, DO	AJH
29	1340		(C) Co A at BS728821 is moving 30 detain- ees to the detention point.	DO	AJH
30	1400		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	DO	AJH
31	1400		(C) Co D and ARVN's are starting to move fr BS741781.	BDE, DO	AJH

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

8-2/8-3 4-3 Inf

FSB SOUTH
BS698821

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

0001 15 Jan 69

2400 15 Jan 69

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32	1440		(C) LOH ship went down between cordon and LZ DOTTIE. One plat fr Co B is alerted to stand by.	DO	AJH
33	1500		(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	S3,DO	CL
34	1515		(C) At BS741781 Co D repts receiving 2 more APC's fr H Trp 17th CAV. Now they have 37 pers attached.	DO	CL
35	1600		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same except Co D 4th plat same but all other elms moved ahead 300 M to BS743784.	S3,DO	CL
36	1620		(C) Co D picked up one 90 yr old M at BS722786. Also fd a ammo can and some pictures of VC. In ammo can were some docu coming fr a F who was a Co CO and also some pictures of NVA.	BDE,S3,DO	CL
37	1630		(C) Co D at BS742789 fd 500 lbs of rice (unpolished). Also 200 lbs salt. Rice and salt were dest.	S3,DO	CL
38	1700		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same except Co D 4th plat same, Co (-) BS742789 center of mass.	S3,DO	CL
39	1730		(U) 4.2 ammo rept called into Bde.	DO	CL

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/3-3 4-3 Inf

FSB SOUTH
BS698821

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

0001 15 Jan 69

2400 15 Jan 69

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40	1800		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same except Co D NDP at BS742786, 4th plat closing on NDP loc.	BDE,S3	CL
41	1830		(C) Fr TF COOKSEY TOC: Suspected ene loc 2000 M N of BS775833. Unk size or type wpns.	DO	CL
42	1900		(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	CL
43	1945		(C) Co A at BS728811 rec'd hvy fire fr a pos west of their NDP loc. 3 US WMA with slight wounds.	BDE,DO	CL
44	2000		(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	CL
45	2020		(C) 4/5 Regt 2nd ARVN Div rec'd AW fire fr BS723805 N of their pos.	S3,DO	CL
46	2020		(C) LNO with 4/5 Regt 2nd ARVN Div rept that the refugees stated that there were mines in the area running an S pattern fr BS740799 W to BS733795.	S3,DO	CL
47	2100		(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	CL
48	2100		(C) Ref item #43: Indivs names that were WMA: Line #26, Allen, Willie J. SP/4 US67176255. Line #63, Norman, Ulysess SP/4 US53845063. Line #96, Galluzzo, Steven T. PFC US54823512.	DO,S1	CL

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

4-2/3-3 4-3 Inf

FSB SOUTH

BS698821

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

0001 15 Jan 69

2400 15 Jan 69

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
49	2200		(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, DO	DM
50	2300		(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, DO	DM
51	2355		(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, DO	DM
52	2355		(C) (Late Entry): At 2245H Co D rec'd 12 rds of Arty fire with neg cas. Believe that the Arty fire came fr ARVN's at Son Tinh.	BDE, DO	DM
53	LOG Summary:		(C) 4-3 Inf continues OPCON TF COOKSEY (Operation Russell Beach). At 0830H 4-3 Inf Utility ship spotted a NAM hiding in a spider hole and app him. Indiv was brought to FSB SOUTH. At 0915H Co A at BS728811 app 1 VN F and her daughter. Both indivs had 10320 Piasters between them. At 1000H Co A in the same area detained 116 VN and 2 VCS. At 1133H Rcn plat was airlifted to Co A's loc to be OPCON to Co A. At 1215H 1st plat Co A KIA 1 VC with gren after the VC evaded into a tunnel. At 1300H 4-3 Inf rec'd word fr TF COOKSEY to close cordon at 1400H and maintain contact with adjacent units. At 1300H Co D fd 1500 - 2000 lbs of unpolished rice at BS741781. At 1440H an LOH ship went down between the cordon line and LZ DOTTIE. At 1630H Co D at BS742739 fd 500 lbs rice and 200 lbs of salt; all were dest.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

FSB SOUTH
BS698821

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

0001 15 Jan 69

2400 15 Jan 69

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			

53	cont		At 1945H Co A CP loc rec'd hvy fire fr a pos west of their loc at BS728811. Three US were WHA.		
----	------	--	--	--	--

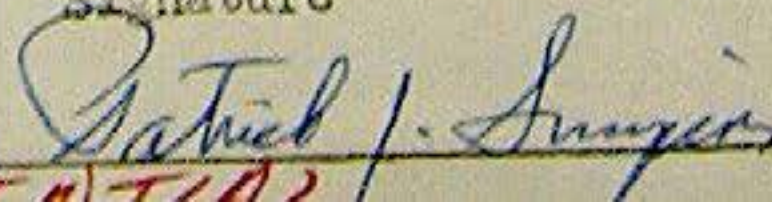
			Res of the days op: 6 VCS detained, 1 VC KIA, 3 US WHA, and 146 refugees taken to detention center.		
--	--	--	---	--	--

54	2400		(U) JOURNAL CLOSED		
----	------	--	--------------------	--	--

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

PATRICK J. SIMPSON, OPT INF




CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page nr: 1

Nr of Pages:

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

FSB SOUTH
BS698821

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	16 Jan 69	2400	16 Jan 69

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED		
02	0100		(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, DO	DW
03	0200		(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, DO	DW
04	0300		(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, DO	DW
05	0400		(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, DO	DW
06	0500		(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, DO	DW
07	0600		(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, DO	DW
08	0700		(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, DO	DW
09	0725		(C) At BS728811 Co A req Dust Off for three US WVA by frag wounds at 151945H 15 Jan 69. Dust Off compl at 0755H.	BDE, DO	DW
10	0800		(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, DO	DW
11	0900		(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, DO	DW
12	1000		(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, DO	DW
13	1025		(C) Rec'd intel rept fr Bde S2: (See S2 files).	CO, DOS2	DW
14	1100		(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, DO	DW
15	1150		(C) Co D fd equip for making WVA flags and some WVA unifs. at BS730802.	BDE, DO	DW
16	1210		(C) Co A 2nd plat started to cross Song Dien Dien River at BS732818. Gunships on station.	BDE, DO	DW
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Downgraded at 3yr in	Declassified after
Signature					

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page nr: 2

Nr of Pages:

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

FBB SOUTH
BS698821

From:

To

Hour Date
0001 16 Jan 69

Hour Date
2400 16 Jan 69

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	1220		(C) Gunships covering Co A 2nd plat rec'd unk amt of SA fire. Now working over area again.	BDE, DO	DV
18	1230		(C) (Late Entry): At 1200H SITREP; all units same loc. Co A 2nd plat still crossing river.	BDE, DO	DV
19	1235		(C) At BS732818 Co A 2nd plat completed river crossing and are moving SE at this time.	BDE, DO	DV
20	1300		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc; all units same except Co A 2nd plat moving SE fr river.	BDE, DO	DV
21	1300		(C) (Late Entry): At 1245H at BS732818 2nd plat Co A KIA 1 VC who was evading. Indiv had black PJ's on and neg wpn.	BDE, DO	DV
22	1310		(C) Co A 2nd plat at same loc detained 2 M's, 16 F's, and 14 children. CAC will extract to collection point.	BDE, DO	DV
23	1320		(C) Rec'd intel rept fr Bde S2: (See S2 files).	DO, S2	DV
24	1320		(C) At BS733017 Co A reports 2 VC KIA. The two bodies found were beyond recog- nition.	BDE, DO	DV

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page nr: 3

Nr of Pages:

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

2-2/2-3 4-3 Inf

733 301TH
BS698821

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 16 Jan 69

2400 16 Jan 69

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
25	1331		(C) LNO (LT Wilson) to 2/5 Regt 2nd ARVN Div repts one of his sub elms found 1 BAR wpn hidden in hole at BS726785.	WBE,DO	IV
26	1345		(C) LNO (LT Porter) to 4/5 Regt 2nd ARVN Div repts 2 ARVN's KPA and 1 US WMA fr 155mm booby trap. US was Line #59 fr Co C O'Daniel, Michael 3P/L.	BDE,DO	DV
27	1345		(C) Co D at BS742786 repts 1 MI fr 3d plat & Trp 17th CAV attached to Co D needs a Dust Off (indiv has a temp of 105°). Dust Off rec'd at 1345H and compl at 1410H.	BDE,DO	DV
28	1400		(d) En SUTREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DV
29	1420		(C) Rec'd intel rpt fr Bde 32: (See 32 files). The unit loc.	DO,32	W
30	1430		(C) At BS742786 Co D 3d plat fd approx 1 ton of rice (unpolished) buried in the ground. WB extracted.	BDE,DO	DV
31	1510		(C) Co A at BS732618 ca 1 VN M (old) who was wounded. Where indiv got wounded is undetermined.	BDE,DO	AJH
32	1520		(C) Rec'd intel rpt fr Bde 32: (See 32 files). Suspected one loc at BS745645.	32,DO	AJH

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page nr: 4

Nr of Pages:

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 L-3 Inf

TSB SOUTH
BS698821

From
Hour Date
0001 16 Jan 69

To
Hour Date
2400 16 Jan 69

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33	1540		(C) LMO (LT Wilson) to 2/5 Regt 2nd ARVN Div at BS736785 fd small med supplies, also some asstd supplies. There were 2 VC guarding these supplies and they were KIA. Also CIA BAR wpn and 5 Chi Com grens.	BDE, DO	AJH
34	1600		(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, DO	AJH
35	1605		(C) Rec'd msg fr Bde that a broadcasting plane rec'd fire at BS747812. A FAC has been called and will come up on L-3 Inf station.	DO	AJH
36	1620		(C) Co D at BS742786 fd one M-1 rifle in a cave. SN2381408.	BDE, DO	AJH
37	1625		(C) Co D at BS742786 fd and blew an old French AP mine.	DO	AJH
38	1700		(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, DO	AJH
39	1700		(C) 4.2 ammo rept called into Bde.	DO	AJH
40	1710		(C) Utility ship at BS723817 rec'd 1 rd through fuel cell with neg cas. Ship will shut down to check damage.	BDE, DO	AJH
41	1750		(C) Co A at BS732816 fd 7 lge containers of rice (unpolished). WB extracted.	BDE, DO	AJH

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page nr: 5

Nr of Pages:

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/8-3 4-3 Inf

PSB SOUTH
BS698821

From

To

Hour Date
0001 16 Jan 69

Hour Date
2400 16 Jan 69

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
42	1755		(C) Co D at BS742786 fd 1 Chi Com gren and 2 beer can bombs in a bunker. Also fd 1e bunker complex and tunnel complex.	BDE,DO	AJH
43	1800		(C) Co D req to stay in same pos for 17 Jan 69 to check out bunker complex.	DO,S3	AJH
44	1800		(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	AJH
45	1900		(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	AJH
46	1930		(C) Co C on NW pos on PSB SOUTH had 2 trip flares set off. Fired into area with res unk.	DO	AJH
47	2000		(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	AJH
48	2050		(C) Tr LNO (LT Wilson) to 2/5 Regt 2nd ARVN Div: Pre-plan strikes have already been coordinated with ARVN's for the 17 Jan 69. The AS WB at 0815H, Arty at 0815H, and main assault at 0900H.	DO	AJH
49	2100		(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	AJH
50	2200		(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	AJH
51	2300		(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	AJH
52	2355		(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DM
53	100 Summary: 4-3 Inf continues OPCON TT COORDIN (operation Russell Beach). At 0755H a East Off was completed for the			cont	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Organization or Installation

3-2/6-3 L-3 Inf

ITEM
NO.

CONT.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page nr: 1

Nr of Pages:

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

FSB SOUTH
BS698821From
Hour Date
0001 17 Jan 69To
Hour Date
2400 17 Jan 69

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED		
02	0100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
03	0200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
04	0300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
05	0400		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
06	0500		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
07	0500		(C) Rec'd intel rept fr TF COOKSEY TOC:	DO	DW
			(See S2 files).		
08	0600		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
09	0700		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
10	0740		(C) Msg fr Bde: TV crew coming to 4-3	DO,CO	DV
			Inf CP about mid morning on 17 Jan 69.		
11	0800		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DV
12	0940		(C) (Late Entry): Rec'd one M-1 Carbine	BDE,DO	DV
			fr Rcn plat (4-3 Inf). Captured on		
			161030H Jan 69. Wpn SN804141.		
13	0955		(C) Two ARVN's were killed and 7 wounded	BDE,DO	DV
			due to approx 12 short rds of Arty.		
14	1000		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	CL
15	1035		(C) Co D at BS742786 fd 1 lb block of	DO	CL
			VC type of TNT in a hut. Will dest hut.		
16	1100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	CO,DO	CL

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

Downgraded at 3yr in
Declassified after 12

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page nr: 2

Nr of Pages:

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

FSB SOUTH
BS698821

From
Hour Date
0001 17 Jan 69

To
Hour Date
2400 17 Jan 69

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	1140		(C) Co D fd decu and a home made skin divers mask at BS742786.	BDE,DO	CL
18	1200		(G) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DV
19	1300		(C) Co A 2nd plat at BS732818 detained 10 VN who were hiding in a bunker. 2 MAM, 3 old men, 2 women, and 3 children.	BDE,DO	DV
20	1300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DV
21	1320		(C) Rept fr 198th Bde that the 2/5 ARVN are getting ready to move forward.	DO,S3	DV
22	1400		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DV
23	1405		(C) Co A fd 1 Chi Com gren with brass & aluminum in it at BS728811.	BDE,DO	DV
24	1405		(C) S-4 LT Cogswell repts that the Utility ship a/c drew two rds SA fire fr vic BS728815.	BDE,DO	DV
25	1435		(C) Co D at BS742786 fd 4 BAR mag loaded. The mags were buried and rusted but are serviceable.	BDE,S3	JPC
26	1500		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,S3	JPC
27	1515		(C) Utility ship drew 1 rd SA fire at BS686810 with neg hits.	BDE,S3	JPC
28	1600		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,S3	JPC

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page nr: 3

Nr of Pages:

Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered			
			From		To	
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		FSB SOUTH BS698821	Hour 0001	Date 17 Jan 69	Hour 2400	Date 17 Jan 69
ITEM NR	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
29	1645		(C) Co D at BS739781 app 1 VCS age 65-70; wearing white shirt & shorts. Neg ID and Indiv was very hostile and anti American.		BDE,S3	JPC
30	1700		(d) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.		BDE,S3	JPC
31	1745		(C) Utility ship drew fire fr grid 7080. Returned fire with res unk.		BDE,S3	JPC
32	1800		(d) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.		BDE,S3	JPC
33	1825		(C) Rcn plat at BS730800 detained 4 VCS and will extract in morning. VCS came out of tunnel which extended 100 M towards river. Has opening in trees.		BDE,S3	JPC
34	1845		(C) Co A at BS727807 detained 7 F's, 1 M (age 45), and 21 children. One M ran into a tunnel. Frag gren were thrown into the tunnel with res unk.		BDE,S3	JPC
35	1900		(d) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.			
36	2000		(d) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.			
37	2000		(C) Bn strength rept: Co A 104, Co B 104, Co C 97, Co D 98 (attached 43), Co E 73.		Posted	JPC
38	2100		(d) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.		BDE,DO	JPC

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page nr:

1

Nr of Pages:

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

FSB SOUTH
BS698821From
Hour Date
0001 18 JAN 69To
Hour Date
2400 18 JAN 69

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED		
02	0020		(C) LNO W 2/5 ARVN req'd illum betwe- on BS7380 and BS7378 to check exfiltra- tion by VC fr cordon. Flareship noti- fied and Recon Plat notified.	DO	DAW
03	0045		(C) 2/5 ARVN repts VC estimated at 50 escaped fr cordon area between Recon and 2/5 Bn (ARVN's) loc tonight. Trying to get ARVN's to close gap.	DO	DAW
04	0100		(d) Bn Sitrep Neg: Lec; Same	BDE, DO	DAW
05	0200		(d) Bn Sitrep Neg: Lec; Same	BDE, DO	DAW
06	0300		(d) Bn Sitrep Neg: Lec; Same	BDE, DO	DAW
07	0400		(d) Bn Sitrep Neg: Lec; Same	BDE, DO	DAW
08	0500		(d) Bn Sitrep Neg: Lec; Same	BDE, DO	DAW
09	0500		(d) 4-3 Inf strength rept called into 198th Bde.	DO	DAW
10	0600		(d) Bn Sitrep Neg: Lec; Same	BDE, DO	DAW
11	0700		(d) Bn Sitrep Neg: Lec; Same; C Co 3rd plat 1st sqd closed FSB SOUTH.	DO	CL
12	0800		(d) Bn Sitrep Neg: Lec; Same	BDE, S3	CL
13	0900		(d) Bn Sitrep Neg: Lec; Same	DO	CL
14	0915		(d) Rec'd intel rept fr 198th Bde S2: (See S2 files).	S3, DO	CL

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

Downgraded at 3yr int
Declassified after 12

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page nr:

2

Nr of Pages:

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
		Hour Date	Hour Date

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

FSB SOUTH
BS698821

0001 18 JAN 69

2400 18 JAN 69

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
15	1000		(d) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Same	BDE, DO	CL
16	1030		(C) B Co 1st plat spotted 4-5 VC at BS695814. B Co fired on them res in 2 VC KIA's with neg ID cards. Also, 1 VC F WIA; at BS691813; shot in knee, req dusteff. VC were digging holes which appeared to be for mines or spider holes.	BDE, DO	CL
17	1030		(C) A Co 4th plat is moving 30 detainees, detained by 1st plat on 17 Jan, to the detention center.	DO	CL
18	1045		(C) Recon plat rec'd SA fire fr BS-734799. ARVN's are moving into area now.	DO	CL
19	1100		(d) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Same	DO	CL
20	1145		(C) Ref Item #16: At 1035H dusteff was req'd by B Co. Completed 1120H.	BDE, DO	CL
21	1200		(d) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Same	BDE, DO	CL
22	1245		(C) A Co 3rd plat at BS728810 found 1000 lbs of rice (unpolished), in the floor of a heech. WB extracted.	BDE, DO	CL
23	1300		(d) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Same	DO	CL
24	1400		(d) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Same	BDE, DO	CL
25	1420		(C) A Co 3rd plat detained 23 children, 7 females, 1 male at BS726806.	BDE, DO	JPC

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page nr:

3

Nr of Pages:

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

FSB SOUTH
BS698821

From

To

Hour Date
0001 18 JAN 69Hour Date
2400 18 JAN 69

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26	1500		(d) Bn Sitrep Neg: Lec; Same	BDE, DO	JPC
27	1505		(d) 4.2 ammo rept called into 198th	BDE, DO	JPC
28	1600		(d) Bn Sitrep Neg: Lec; Same	BDE, DO	JPC
29	1605		(C) A Co 1st plat at BS726806 detain- ed 5 females and 4 children.	BDE, DO	JPC
30	1700		(d) Bn Sitrep Neg: Lec; Same	BDE, S3	JPC
31	1700		(C) FSB SOUTH rec'd 3-5 mort rds. Res 2 US WHA B Co 4-3 Inf & 5 US WHA 5-46 Inf. Dustoff called and completed at 1710H. Gunships called 1715H; came on station 1740H. 1 WHA fr B Co 4-3 Inf line #111 Kobi, Neil M. PFC US56545020 wounded in left thigh.	BDE, CO, S3	JPC
32	1800		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Lec; Same	BDE, S3	JPC
33	1800		(C) Ref Item #31: 1 WHA fr B Co 4-3 Inf line #114 Leckaby, Merle C. PFC RA12789096 wounded in head. Treated at aid station; back to duty.	BDE, S3	JPC
34	1840		(C) D Co had 1 man burn his hand on a trip flare. Taken to FSB SOUTH for treatment by utility ship. Line #99 Kircher, Jerome R. PFC US51803847.	S3, BDE, S1	JPC

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page nr:

Nr of Pages:

4

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

FSB SOUTH
BS698821From
Hour Date
0001 18 JAN 69To
Hour Date
2400 18 JAN 69

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35	1845		(C) Bn Strength Report: A Co, 100; B Co, 96; C Co, 96; D Co, 98; E Co, 76.	BDE, DO	JPC
36	1845		(C) Rec'd intel report fr 198th Bde: (see S2 files).	S2, DO	JPC
37	1900		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Same	BDE, DO	JPC
38	2000		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Same	BDE, DO	JPC
39	2005		(C) At 1935H 1 US fr B Co was wounded in the right forearm by a gren thrown on the perimeter by the 5-46 Inf. Fendon, Donald PFC US56460782. Treated at FSB SOUTH aid station, will be evac'd on 19 Jan 69.	BDE, CO, S1, S3	JPC
40	2015		(C) Rec'd change to SOI 5th ARVN call sign change from ARCTIC CLOSET to EDDY BUDGET. Page 6&7 CG/CO suffix 7 to 4 page 24.	CO, S3	JPC
41	2100		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Same	BDE, DO	JPC
42	2200		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Same	BDE, DO	JPC
43	2250		(C) Recon plat changed pos to BS727801.	BDE, DO	DAW
44	2300		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Same	BDE, DO	DAW
45	2355		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Same	BDE, DO	DAW
46	LOG SUMMARY: (C) 4-3 Inf continues OPCON TF COOKSEY (operation RUSSELL BEACH).				
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty			Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page nr:

5

Nr of Pages:

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

FSB SOUTH
BS698821

From

To

Hour Date
0001 18 JAN 69

Hour Date
2400 18 JAN 69

ITEM
NR

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

46

(Cont'd)

At 0045H an estimated 50 VC escaped through the cordon between BS7380 and BS7378. At 1030H B Co 1st plat KIA 2 VC and WIA 1 VC F. At 1045H Recon plat rec'd fire from BS734799. At 1245H A Co 3rd plat found 1000 lbs of rice in the floor of hooch. At 1700H FSB SOUTH rec'd 3-5 mort rds res in 2 US WHA fr B Co 4-3 Inf and 5 US WHA fr 5-46 Inf. At 1935H 1 US fr B Co was wounded by a frag gren after 5-46 Inf threw it on 4-3 Inf perimeter. Res of the days op 2 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA, 2 US WHA, and 70 VN refugees.

47

2400

(U) JOURNAL CLOSED

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

PATRICK J. SIMPSON, CPT INF

Signature

Patrick J. Simpson

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page nr: 1

Nr of Pages:

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

FSB SOUTH
BS698821

From
Hour Date
0001 19 Jan 69

To
Hour Date
2400 19 Jan 69

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED		
02	0100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
03	0200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
04	0300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
05	0400		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
06	0500		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
07	0600		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
08	0620		(C) 4.2 ammo rept for 19 Jan called in-	DO	DW
			to 198th Bde.		
09	0700		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
10	0800		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	AJH
11	0900		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	AJH
12	1000		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	AJH
13	1035		(C) Co D now has all the rice they fd	DO	AJH
			extracted fr area at this time.		
14	1100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same. Co C 2nd &	BDE,DO	AJH
			3d plat moving out for patrol of FSB		
			SOUTH surrounding area.		
15	1200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A elms cross-	BDE,DO	AJH
			ed river to island, Co (-) BS732815, 2nd		
			plat BS732818, 1st plat BS728806; Co B		
			same; Co C 1st plat BS692818, 2nd plat		
			BS697827; Co D BS742786; Rcn BS727801		

Downgraded at 3yr in
Declassified after 1

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page nr: 2

Nr of Pages:

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

FSB SOUTH
BS698821

From
Hour Date
0001 19 Jan 69

To
Hour Date
2400 19 Jan 69

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16	1300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same. Co C 1st plat BS684807, 2nd plat BS685826.	BDE, DO	AJH
17	1400		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A 3d plat BS734813, Co (-) BS734814, 1st plat BS-734812; Co B same; Co C 1st plat BS683807, 2nd plat BS685826; Co D BS742786; Ren BS727801.	BDE, DO	AJH
18	1430		(C) Co C 1st plat at BS686804 captured a VC tax collector; age 54. Indiv attempted to hide docu and had 112 dollars in Piasters on him.	BDE, DO	AJH
19	1500		(C) Co C 2nd plat spotted 15-20 VC evading at BS691841. Some VC had Carbines. Arty is being called in at this time.	DO	CL
20	1500		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) BS734813, 1st plat same, 2nd & 3d plat same; Co B same; Co C (-) same, 1st plat BS-686804, 2nd plat BS698836; Co D same; Ren same.	DO	CL
21	1515		(C) Co C 2nd plat app 1 MAM at BS699836. Indiv was 35yrs old with neg ID/docu.	BDE, DO	CL
22	1545		(C) Co C 2nd plat at BS699836 detained	DO	CL

cont

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page nr: 3

Nr of Pages:

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

FSB SOUTH
BS698821

From
Hour Date
0001 19 Jan 69

To
Hour Date
2400 19 Jan 69

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
22	cont		63 VN total. 4 MAM's, 20 VN F, and 39 children. Will bring to FSB SOUTH.		
23	1600		(G) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	CL
24	1620		(C) Co C 1st plat repts 1 VCS WIA at BS-686809. Indiv was evading. C&C Dusted off WIA at 1625H.	BDE,DO	CL
25	1700		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same. Co C 1st & 2nd plat closed on FSB SOUTH.	DO	CL
26	1725		(C) 4.2 ammo rept called into 198th Bde.	DO	CL
27	1730		(C) Speaker helicopter picked up 6 VCS in the center of "Pinkville" and took them to detainees camp.	S3,DO	CL
28	1745		(C) Co D rec'd sniper fire at BS742792 res in 1 US WHA. Dust Off called at 1740H.	S3,CO	CL
29	1745		(C) Speaker helicopter picked up 2 MAM's in "Pinkville." The MAM's Chieu Hoi'd.	DO,S3	CL
30	1800		(C) Ref item #28: Dust Off compl at 1803H.	BDE,S3	CL
31	1800		(C) Ref item #28: WHA US was LT Thames neg line # or SN as of yet.		CL
32	1800		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	DO	CL

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page nr:

4

Nr of Pages:

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

FSB SOUTH
BS698821

0001 19 Jan 69

2400 19 Jan 69

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33	1900		(g) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	CL
34	1900		(C) Bn strength rept: Co A 96, Co B 97, Co C 97, Co D 97, Co E 74.	Posted	CL
35	1900		(C) Co A vic BS734815 fd 3 to 4 thous- and lbs of rice, 1200 lbs of corn (1000 lbs of basket crocks), 1 piece of an NVA unif, 1 NVA pack, 2 sewing mach, 4 home made type gas masks, several school books, cloth of high quality. Most of the bunkers in the area are made of brick or concrete with about 6 ft of dirt over the bunkers. Most of the above items were fd in false walls & panels.	BDE,DO	CL
36	1920		(C) Rec'd intel rept (URI): (See S2 files).	DO,S2	CL
37	2000		(d) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	CL
38	2100		(d) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	CL
39	2200		(d) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	CL
40	2215		(C) Co D at BS742792 KIA 1 VC who was probing their perimeter. VC had neg wpn/ docu.	BDE,DO	CL

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page nr:

Nr of Pages:

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

FSB SOUTH
BS698821

From	
Hour	Date
0001	19 Jan 69

Hour	Date
2400	19 Jan 69

ITEM	TIME	
NR	IN	OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

IN-
TRIALS

41	2300	(d) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.
----	------	------------------------------

BDE, DO

DW

42	2355	(g) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.
----	------	------------------------------

BDE, DO

DW

43	LOG Summary: 4-3 Inf continues OPCON TF COOKSEY (Operation Russell Beach)
----	---

At 1200H Co A completed a river crossing in rubber rafts.

At 1430H Co C 1st plat captured a VC tax collector at BS-

686804. At 1515H Co C 2nd plat detained 1 MAM at BS699836.

At 1545H Co C 2nd plat detained 63 VN, 4 of which were MAM's.

At 1620H 1st plat Co C WIA 1 VCS who was evading at BS686609.

At 1745H Co D rec'd sniper fire at their NDP res in 1 US WHA.

At 1900H Co A fd approx 2 tons of rice, corn and other misc	
items vic BS734815. Res of the days op 1 VC KIA, 1 VCS WIA,	

1 VC CIA, 11 VCS, 2 Chieu Hoi's, 1 US WHA, and 59 VN refugees.

44	2490	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED
----	------	--------------------

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

PATRICK J. SIMPSON, CPT INF

Signature

Patrick J. Simpson

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

FSB SOUTH
BS698821

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	20 Jan 69	2400	20 Jan

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
01	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED	
02	0100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, DO
03	0200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, DO
04	0300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, DO
05	0400		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, DO
06	0500		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, DO
07	0600		(C) Bn SITREP Neg: loc same.	BDE, DO
08	0700		(C) Rcn and ARVN's receiving several rds of sniper fire fr left flank vic BS730799.	BDE, DO
09	0720		(C) Rcn and an ARVN elm have contacy with approx sqd of VC. The VC are forcing a group of refugees to help them break through the cordon. ARVN's now have them separated and a patrol is going out after the VC; also using ARVN 81mm mort on area VC are in (vic BS729797).	BDE, DO
10	0730		(C) (Late Entry): 0700H SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, DO
11	0800		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, DO
12	0800		(C) Co D spotted 25 to 30 VN coming out on the beach at BS745801. Co D CO wants Psyops tm to talk to them.	BDE, DO
13	0815		(C) At BS743794 Co D is receiving hvy sniper	BDE, DO

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded at 3yr in
Declassified after 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

FSB SOUTH
BS698821FROM
0001

DATE

20 Jan 69

TO
2400

DATE

20 Jan 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	I
	IN	OUT			
13	cont		fire fr N. APC's and Arty firing on area - gunships alerted - available on call.		
14	0840		(C) At BS742792 Co D has 69 detainees (12 M's BDE,DO 20 F's, 37 children).		DV
15	0845		(C) PSYOPS tm is herding approx 50 refugees to join with the detainees Co D has.	BDE,DO	DV
16	0900		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DV
17	1005		(C) Co D at BS742792 fd one M-1 Carbine SN 0022, 3 loaded M-1 clips, pistol belt, one French sub-mach gun. Both wpns were rusted and inoperable.	BDE,DO	DV
18	1005		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same except Co C 3d plat BS702837.	BDE,DO	DV
19	1035		(C) At BS742792 Co D has 439 refugees (49 M's 140 F's, 250 children).	BDE,DO	DV
20	1115		(C) At BS742792 Co D has approx 700 refugees at their loc.	BDE,DO	DV
21	1130		(C) Dustoff for 1 US at BS742792 with poss- ible Malaria. Gangley, Smelter; Dustoff called at 1100H and completed at 1130H.	DO	DV
22	1130		(C) Dustoff for 1 VN at BS742792 with head wounds; origin of wounds unk. Called at 1100H and completed at 1130H.	BDE,DO	DV

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

3-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

FSB SOUTH
BS698821

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

10001

20 Jan 69

2400

20 Jan 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	I
	IN	OUT			
23	1155		(C) Co D found 1 old French mine. Engr elm will dest in place at BS742792.	BDE,DO	DV
24	1155		(C) (Late Entry): 1100H SITREP neg: loc same except Co C 3d plat BS705843.	BDE,DO	DV
25	1155		(C) At BS742792 Co D has 836 refugees.	BDE,DO	DV
26	1200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same except Co A 1st plat BS737811.	BDE,DO	DV
27	1210		(C) (Late Entry): At 1150H at BS705843 Co C 3d plat shot 1 VC who was evading. Dustoff req'd and completed at 1230H.	BDE,DO	DV
28	1300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DV
29	1400		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DV
30	1435		(C) 4.2 ammo rept called into 198th Bde.	DO	DV
31	1500		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	JPC
32	1505		(C) Rec'd intel rept fr 198th Bde: (see S2 files).	BO,S2	JPC
33	1600		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same except 3d plat Co C closed on FSB SOUTH at 1545H.	BDE,DO	JPC
34	1700		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	JPC
35	1800		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	JPC
36	1805		(C) Bn strength rept: Co A 98, Co B 92, Co C 95, Co D 94, Co E 74 and 53 attached.	Posted	JPC
37	1900		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	JPC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-740)

PAGE NO

1

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

FSB SOUTH
BS698821

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Jan 69

2400

21 Jan 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED		
02	0011		(C) ARVN's rec'd AW fire and engaged unk number of VC at BS725798.	BDE,DO	DW
03	0015		(C) Rcn plat (OPCON Co A) vic BS728801 rec'd AW fire and engaged with M-60 & M-79 fire; neg cas.	BDE,DO	DW
04	0015		(C) Co A CO and Co D CO say they need two flare ships over AO at night as one cannot cover the southern sector vic BS728802.	BDE,DO	DW
05	0050		(C) Ref item #02: Neg cas with ARVN's; believe that the VC had civ as a shield for pushing through cordon.	BDE,DO	DW
06	0100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
07	0200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
08	0300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
09	0400		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
10	0500		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
11	0600		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
12	0700		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
13	0800		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; all elms same except Co C 1st plat moving out on patrol also SRRP tm moving out.	BDE,DO	AJH
14	0850		(C) Co C 1st plat and SRRP tm at BS706820	BDE,DO	AJH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded at 3yr inter
Declassified after 12yr

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 2

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1-2/8-3 4-3 Inf

FSB SOUTH
BS698821

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001DATE
21 Jan 69HOUR
2400DATE
21 Jan 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
14	cont		fired at 3 VC evading and KIA all of them. 2 of the VC were 25yrs old and 1 was 30yrs old.		
15	0905		(C) Co C 1st plat at BS709818 fired at 1 VC evading res 1 VC KIA; neg ID 40 to 45 yrs old.	BDE,DO	AJH
16	0915		(C) Co C 1st plat at BS707819 engaged 1 VC evading fr a hootch res 1 VC KIA; neg ID approx 30yrs old.	BDE,DO	AJH
17	0900		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A same; Co B same; Co C (-) same, 1st & 4th plat BS709818; Co D (-) BS743804.	BDE,DO	AJH
18	1005		(C) Co C 1st plat and SRRP tm at BS696808 fired on 1 VC evading res 1 VC KIA age 25; neg ID.	BDE,DO	AJH
19	1005		(C) Co D (-) at BS743804 receiving sniper fire fr the W. Will not return fire until they contact the ARVN's.	BDE,DO	AJH
20	1020		(C) HELIX vic BS752834 put in AS at BS752834.	BDE,DO	AJH
21	1020		(C) (Late Entry): 1000 SITREP neg: loc; Co's A & B same; Co C 1st plat and SRRP tm BS696808; Co D (-) receiving sporadic sniper fire at BS743805.	BDE,DO	AJH
22	1025		(C) (Late Entry): At 0920H HELIX vic BS748-	BDE,DO	AJH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4-2/3-3 4-3 Inf

FSB SOUTH
B3698821

FROM

TO

HOOR

DATE

HOOR

DATE

0001

21 Jan 69

2400

21 Jan 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
22	cont		813 put in AS at B3748813.		
23	1040		(C) Co D at B3743805 has a total of 161 refugees (24 M's, 50 F's, 87 children). 5 VN were Dusted Off with wounds. Compl at 1030H.	DO	AJH
24	1100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co's A & B same; Co C 1st plat & SUMP tm B3694805; Co D (-) B3743805, 1st plat B3742792, wpns plat B3742792; Ren plat B3728801.	BDE,DO	AJH
25	1115		(C) Co C 2nd plat at B3706835 OP obs 1 VC evading and engaged with M-60 fire. Ren 1 VC KIA; M with neg ID.	BDE,DO	AJH
26	1200		(4) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	AJH
27	1252		(C) Ren airlift by CAC ship: PZ B3728801 & LZ B3743805. 1st PZ 1225H - LZ 1228H; 2nd PZ 1231H - LZ 1234H; 3d PZ 1237H - LZ 1240H; 4th PZ 1243H - LZ 1246H; 5th PZ 1249H - LZ 1252H.	BDE,DO	AJH
28	1300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co's A & B same; Co C 1st plat B3683807; Co D (-) B3748812, 1st & 4th & 3d plat same; Ren OPCON to Co D.	BDE,DO	AJH
29	1339		(C) Co D at B3748812 has a total of 192 refugees (106 children, 31 M's, 55 F's). Air-lift to CHIC fr B3748812; 1st lift PZ 1300H	cont	AJH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-348)

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

FSB SOUTH
BS698821

0001

21 Jan 69

2400

21 Jan 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29	cont		LZ 1310H; 2nd PZ 1320H - LZ 1330H.		
30	1335		(C) Rec'd intel rept fr 198th Bde: (See S2 files).	S2	AJH
31	1400		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	AJH
32	1400		(C) (Late Entry): At 1350H Co C found 4 VC KIA by Arty at BS683807.	BDE,DO	AJH
33	1400		(C) Co C found 6 VC KIA by 81mm at BS705852.	BDE,DO	AJH
34	1410		(C) Co D at BS748812 repts Engr's hit a booby trap. Res 1 US WHA and 3 US KHA. Line #52 Davis (WHA); line # 140 Habecker (KHA); line #68 Holder (KHA); line # 15 Moore (KHA). C&C completed Dust Off at 1415H.	BDE,DO	AJH
35	1445		(C) Co C 1st plat closed on FSB SOUTH.	BDE,DO	JPC
36	1450		(C) Co D rec'd AW fire at BS745815. APC's returned fire. Neg cas.	BDE,DO	JPC
37	1455		(C) Co A at BS737820 rec'd AW fire fr 5 to 10 different pos. Sqd size ene or larger elm. Neg cas and gunships called.	BDE,DO	JPC
38	1500		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	JPC
39	1525		(C) Ren plat at BS750820 rec'd hvy AW fire with neg cas. Gunships going to work the area now.	BDE,DO	JPC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

2/3-3 4-3 Inf

FSB SOUTH
BS698821

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Jan 69

2400

21 Jan 69

TIME

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

IN OUT

1600

(d) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.

BDE,DO

JPC

1600

(g) 4.2 ammo rept called into 198th Bde.

DO

JPC

1700

(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same. Rcn NDP at BS-

BDE,DO

JPC

746815.

1800

(d) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.

BDE,DO

JPC

1800

(C) Bn strength rept: Co A 101, Co B 99,
Co C 96, Co D 95, Co E 77, attached pers 57.

BDE,DO

JPC

1840

(C) Co D at BS748812 hit a mine on a well
used trail. Res 2 US WHA and 1 US KHA.
Line #78 Cline, Leonard L. PFC US56639356
(WHA); line #44 Hardig, Terry SP/4 US54821-
832 (KHA); line #131 Spencer, Wayne PFC US-
55948483 (WHA). Indiv evac'd by gunship at
1855H.

BDE,DO,CO,SI

JPC

1915

(d) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.

BDE,DO

JPC

1940

(C) Co D at BS748813 rec'd semi & AW fire fr
2 pos and also 2 flares were tripped. Re-
turned fire with M-60 and 50 Cal fr APC's.
1 US WHA line #98 Karpinski, Stephen PFC
US56722935. Indiv was grazed in back of
head - not serious. Dusted Off at 2000H.

BDE,CO,DO,SI

JPC

2000

(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same. Co D now at
BS748811.

BDE,DO

JPC

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

6

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

FSB SOUTH
BS698821

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Jan 69

2400

21 Jan 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
49	2100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	JPC
50	2140		(C) Co A at BS737811 spotted 1 VC moving along a dike. Engaged with res unk. Will check at 1st light.	BDE,DO	JPC
51	2200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	JPC
52	2300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	JPC
53	2355		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
54	LOG Summary:		4-3 Inf continues OPCON TF COOKSEY (Operation Russell Beach). At 0015 Rcn rec'd AW fire vic BS728801 with neg cas. At 0850H at BS708820 Co C 1st plat & SRRP tm KIA 3 VC who were evading. At 0905H at BS707819 Co C 1st plat KIA 2 VC who were evading. At 1005H Co C SRRP tm KIA 1 VC who was evading. At 1005H an AS was put in at BS752834. At 1020H Co D at BS743804 rec'd sniper fire with neg cas. At 1025H an AS was put in at BS-748813. At 1115H Co C 2nd plat OP obs 1 VC evading and engaged res in 1 VC KIA. At 1252H Rcn plat was airlifted fr their loc to be OPCON to Co D. At 1400H Co C found 4 VC KIA by Arty at BS683807. At 1405H Co C found 6 VC KIA by 81mm at BS705852. At 1410H Engr's attached to Co D hit a booby trap at BS748812 res in 3 US KHA and 1 US WHA. At 1450H Co D rec'd AW fire with neg cas at BS745815. At 1450H Co A at BS737820 rec'd AW fire fr 5 to 10 different pos with neg cas. Gunships worked area. Rcn at BS750820 rec'd hvy AW fire also and gunships		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

FSB SOUTH
BS698821

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Jan 69

2400

21 Jan 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

54

cont

also worked over that area. At 1840H 2 US were WHA and 1 US was KHA as a res of hitting a mine. Indivs were fr Co D and the incident occurred on a well used trail at BS748812. At 1940H Co D at BS748813 rec'd sniper fire consisting of semi & AW fire fr 2 pos with 1 US WHA - not serious. Returned fire with M-60 & 50 cal fr APC's with res unk. Res of the op 17 VC KIA, 4 US KHA, 4 US WHA, and 192 refugees evac'd to CHIC.

55

2400

(U) JOURNAL CLOSED

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WALTER B. TULLY, MAJ INF

SIGNATURE

Walter B. Tully

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		FSB SOUTH BS698821		0001	22 Jan 69	2400	22 Jan 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
01	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED				
02	0100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO+	DW		
03	0200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW		
04	0300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW		
05	0400		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW		
06	0500		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW		
07	0600		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW		
08	0625		(C) Co C OP elm closed FSB SOUTH.	BDE,DO	DW		
09	0700		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW		
10	0800		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DV		
11	0900		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same. except Co C 2nd plat at BS689821.	BDE,DO	DV		
12	0910		(C) At BS685824 Co C 2nd plat req'd Dust Off for 1 VC with stomach wounds fr frag gren. Dust Off called at 0910H and completed at 1120H.	BDE,DO	DV		
13	1000		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DV		
14	1100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DV		
15	1125		(C) Bde called and stated that BG Cooksey is inbound to 4-3 Inf CP. Due in about 1130H.	DO	DV		
16	1135		(C) Co A rec'd sniper fire fr 3 AW pos vic BS729818. Neg cas.	BDE,DO	DV		
17	1200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same. Co C 2nd plat	BDE,DO	DV		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded at 3yr interval.
 Declassified after 12yrs.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		FSB SOUTH BS698821		0001	22 Jan 69	2400	22 Jan 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
17	cont		at BS678809.				
18	1255		(C) Co C 2nd plat KIA 2 VC at BS684810. VC were evading.	BDE,DO	DV		
19	1300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same except Co C 2nd plat at BS684810.	BDE,DO	DV		
20	1400		(C) Co C 2nd plat closed on blocking pos at BS693811.	DO	DV		
21	1400		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DV		
22	1500		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same except Co A all elms at BS734813; Co C 2nd plat BS694816.	BDE,DO	CL		
23	1520		(C) Co C 2nd plat closed FSB SOUTH.	DO	CL		
24	1600		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same except Co B (-) at CHIC and 1 elm still at FSB SOUTH.	BDE,DO	CL		
25	1600		(C) Co B airlift fr FSB SOUTH to CHIC. 1st PZ 1530H - LZ 1537H; 2nd PZ 1547H - LZ 1557H; 3d plat PZ 1610H - LZ 1620H.	BDE,DO	CL		
26	1645		(C) Rec'd intel rept fr 198th Bde. (See S2 files).	S2	CL		
27	1645		1st PZ 1637H PZ (C) Co A airlift: PZ BS734813 - LZ FSB SOUTH: 1st PZ 1637H - LZ 1645H.	BDE,S3	CL		
28	1700		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same except Co A 1st plat and 2nd plat on FSB SOUTH; Co B (-) CHIC.	DO	CL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

FSB SOUTH
BS69882L

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Jan 69

2400

22 Jan 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29	1705		(C) (Late Entry): At 1650H Co D at BS748811 hit 2 bouncing Betty mines. 1 mine detonated and 1 mine was a dud. Res 5 US WHA and 1 US KHA. 3 WHA fr Engr's (line #12, 20, and 152) 2 US WHA and 1 US KHA fr Co D (line #7, Sizemore Charles SFC RA15633809 WHA; line #76, Carlough George PFC US51985257 KHA; line #108, McDonough Michael F. PFC US51838984 WHA. Dust Off completed at 1705H.	BDE, CO, S1	CL
30	1745		(C) 4.2 ammo rept called into 198th Bde.	DO	CL
31	1755		(C) Bn strength rept: Co A 96, Co B 101, Co C 101, Co D 92, Co E 74, attached pers 57.	Posted	CL
32	1800		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same. Co B NDP at BS664740.	BDE, DO	CL
33	1800		(C) Co C 4th plat repts 5 VC Chieu Hoi. VC came up side of hill on FSB SOUTH. 1 is wounded. 2 M's and 3 F's.	BDE, DO	CL
34	1815		(C) Dust Off req for 1 VN with gunshot wound in right side fr FSB SOUTH. Completed at 1835H.	BDE	CL
35	1900		(d) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, DO	CL
36	2000		(d) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, DO	CL
37	2100		(d) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, DO	CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		FSB SOUTH BS698821		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	22 Jan 69	2400	22 Jan 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
38	2120		(C) Co D 81mm H&I got tow secondary explo at BS757819.	DO	CL		
39	2200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	CL		
40	2200		(C) Rec'd intel rept fr 198th Bde. (See S2 files).	S2	CL		
41	2300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW		
42	2355		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW		
43	LOG Summary:		(C) 4-3 Inf continues OPCON TF COOKSEY (Operation Russell Beach). At 0910H a Dust Off was req'd for 1 VC WIA/CIA by Co C 2nd plat at BS685824. At 1135H Co A rec'd AW fire fr 3 pos fr vic BS729818 with neg cas. At 1255H Co C 2nd plat KIA 2 VC who were ev at BS684810. At 1400H 2nd plat Co C closed on their blocking pos at BS693811. At 1530H Co B began an airlift by CH-47B to CHIC and completed themove at 1620H. At 1637H Co A began an airlift fr BS734813 to FSB SOUTH and completed the move at 1645H. At 1650H Co D & Engr's (attached) hit a mine at BS748811. Two Bouncing Betty type mines were hit but only one detonated WHA 5 US and KHA 1 US. At 1800H Co C 4th plat (on FSB SOUTH) rept'd 5 VC who Chieu Hoi'd. The VC approached FSB SOUTH fr the NE section of the hill. Res of the days op were 1 VC WIA/CIA, 2 VC KIA, 5 VC Chieu Hoi, and 5 US WHA and 1 US KHA.				
44	2400		(U) JOURNAL CLOSED				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
WALTER B. TULLY, MAJ INF				Walter B. Tully			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

1

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

3-2/3-3 4-3 Inf

FSB SOUTH
BS698821

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 JAN 69

2400

23 JAN 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED.		
02	0001		(C) FSB SOUTH rec'd approx 10-11 81MM rds. Res: 13 WHA, 2 ARVN's WHA. Two (2) dust-offs called 0010H. 1st dustoff urgent, 4 pers. Co E, line #43 Wieckowicz, Anthony Sp/4 US56505834; Co A line #4 1LT Resh, Alan 05350309; Hq Co line #84 Sp/4 McGraw, Daniel C. US51833284; Interpreter, Sonpham, Song. Dustoff compl 0105H. 2nd Dustoff Priority, 6 pers. Co E line #38 Sp/4 Robinson, Walter US54818555; Co A line #60 Sp/4 Mihelich, Thomas M. US54969671; Co A line #42 Sp/4 Hall, Bradford W. US51670322; Co A line #64 Cpl Riley, Dennis US51878533; Co D line #90 PFC Gersch, Joseph A. US51625244; Interpreter Vu Kim Tien. Dustoff compl 0155H. Remaining people to be dusted off in the morning. Hq Co line # 134 PFC Ferguson, Jerry W. US56430511; Hq Co line #42 Sp/5 Brettelle, Donald RA16769831; Hq Co line #3 MAJ Spargo, Larry F. 05703526; Hq Co line #11 1LT Cogswell, Anthony 05258798. One man with mild concussion and frag wound in right heel	S1 BDE, CO, DO, S3, S2	DAW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded at 3yr inter
Declassified after 12yr

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-345)

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

FSB SOUTH

BS698821

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001DATE
23 JAN 69HOUR
2400DATE
23 JAN 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
02	(Cont'd)		treated at 4-3 Inf aid station-back to duty. Co C line #27 SGT Rogers, Gerry US51776472.		
03	0100		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Same	BDE, DO	DAW
04	0200		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Same	BDE, DO	DAW
05	0300		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Same	BDE, DO	DAW
06	0400		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Same.	BDE, DO	DAW
07	0405		(C) Ref item #02: Co E line #43 Wieckowicz, Anthony J Sp/4 US56505834 was DOA.	DO	DAW
08	0500		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Same	BDE, DO	DAW
09	0600		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Same	BDE, DO	DAW
10	0700		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Same	BDE, DO	DAW
11	0800		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Same	BDE, DO	AJ
12	0800		(C) A Co at BS735817, found 1 sewing machine in hootch. Cross starmare.	DO	AJ
13	0900		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Co A same; Co B same; Co C 3rd plat BS692828; Co D neg, APC starting to move.	BDE, DO	AJ
14	1000		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Co's A&B same; Co C neg, 3rd plat 1st sqd BS685824, 2nd sqd BS691838; Co D with 2 APC's 17th CAV BS752-822; Recon, BS745817.	BDE, DO	A
15	1010		(C) Co C at BS683819 KIA 1 VC, neg ID/wpn. Approx 30 yrs old.	BDE, DO	A

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

FSB SOUTH
BS698821

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 JAN 69

2400

23 JAN 69

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

16

1025

(C) C Co at BS684824, KIA 1 VC who was
evading. Neg ID/wpn. Age 25-30.

BDE, DO

AJH

17

1100

(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Co's A,B,&D same;
C Co 3rd plat BS694849; Recon BS745818.

BDE, DO

AJH

18

1130

(C) 4.2 Ammo report sent to 198th Bde

DO

AJH

19

1155

(C) Intel report fr 198th Bde (See S2 log).

S2

AJH

20

1200

(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Same except Recon,
at BS750821.

BDE, DO

AJH

21

1300

(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Same except Co C
3rd plat at BS696825.

BDE, DO

AJH

22

1330

(C) D Co at BS748811 found 1 dud 105 rd
and will blow it in place.

DO

AJH

23

1400

(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Same

BDE, DO

AJH

24

1500

(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Same

BDE, DO

AJH

25

1535

(C) C Co 3rd plat closed on FSB SOUTH.

BDE, DO

JFH

26

1600

(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Same

BDE, DO

JFH

27

1620

(C) A Co closed on FSB SOUTH.

BDE, DO

JFH

28

1700

(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Same

BDE, DO

JFH

29

1800

(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Same

BDE, DO

JFH

30

1810

(C) Bn Strength Report: Co A, 98; Co B,
103; Co C, 97; Co D, 93; Co E, 56, Attached
pers, 76.

BDE, DO

JFH

31

1900

(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Same

BDE, DO

JFH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		FSB SOUTH BS698821		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	23 JAN 69	2400	23 JAN 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
32	1950		(C) Dustoff req'd for B Co at 1933H for line #104 PFC Johnson, D.W. US67143829. Nature of injuries: Lacerated toe by a machete Dustoff complete 1950H at coord BS664740.	BDE, DO		JPC	
33	2000		(G) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Same.	BDE, DO		JPC	
34	2030		(C) Rec'd intel rept fm 198th Bde (See S2).	DO		JPC	
35	2050		(C) Late Entry: At 0630H this morning line #50, PFC Chapman, Floyd A US53671308 Co E fired his M-70 and the rd rickochet'd and hit him in the left shoulder. Indiv was dusted off by resupply chopper.	DO, SI		JPC	
36	2100		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Same	BDE, DO		JPC	
37	2200		(G) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Same	BDE, DO		JPC	
38	2200		(C) H TRP 17th CAV KIA 3 VC evading. They were in a sampan at coord BS750822.	BDE, DO		JPC	
39	2300		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Same	BDE, DO		DA	
40	2330		(C) H Trp 17th CAV KIA 1 VC evading at BS750822.	BDE, DO		DA	
41	2355		(G) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Same	BDE, DO		DA	
42	Log Summary		(C) 4-3 Inf continues OPCON TF COOKSEY (Operation RUSSELL BEACH). At 0001H FSB SOUTH came under a 81mm mort attack. 12 US were WHA, 2 ARVN's were WHA, and 1 US was KHA. At 1010H C Co at BS683819 KIA 1 VC. At 1025H at BS684824 Co C KIA 1 VC. During the day also				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

(FAR 220-346)

5

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FSB SOUTH
BS698821

FROM

20

HOUR

DATE _____

1 HOUR

DATE _____

10001

23 JAN 69

24.00

23 JAN 69

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

ITEM NO.

TIME

124

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INTRODUCTION

42

(Cont'd)

US pers were injured by non-hostile action. One em fr Co E was wounded when a M-79 rd he fired ricochet'd and frags hit him in the left arm. Another em fr Co B lacerated one of his toes with a machette blade. At 2200H H Trp 17th CAV KIA 3 VC evading in a sampan at BS750822. At 2330H H Trp 17th CAV KIA 1 more VC evading at BS750822. Res of the days op: 12 US wounded in hostile action, 2 ARVN interpreters WHA, 1 US kha, 2 US wounded in non hostile action and 6 VC KIA.

43

2400

(U) JOURNAL CLOSED

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

WALTER B. TULLY, MAJ INF

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.
1

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

BS698821
FSB SOUTH

0001

24 Jan 69

2400

24 Jan 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED		
02	0030		(C) H Trp 17th CAV KIA 1 VC at BS750822	BDE,DO	DW
03	0100		(d) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
04	0200		(d) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
05	0300		(d) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
06	0400		(d) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
07	0500		(d) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
08	0545		(d) Co C LP closed on FSB SOUTH.	BDE,DO	DW
09	0600		(d) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
10	0700		(d) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DV
11	0800		(d) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DV
12	0900		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same except Co C 1st plat at BS711832.	BDE,DO	DV
13	1000		(d) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DV
14	1100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same except Co C 1st plat at BS708820.	BDE,DO	DV
15	1200		(d) Bn SITREP neg: loc same except Co D & Ren moving at this time.	BDE,DO	DV
16	1300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same except Co D (-) and Ren at BS753818 and wpns plat at BS748- 814.	BDE,DO	DV
17	1300		(C) C&C spotted 30 VN at BS766826 that wanted to be picked up. C&C took them to CHIC.	BDE,DO	DV

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded at 3yr interval
Declassified after 12yrs

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		FSB SOUTH BS698821		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	24 Jan 69	2400 24 Jan 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
18	1400		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same except Co C 1st plat BS707823; Co D (-) BS756821 - APC's and wpns plat same.	BDE,DO	CL	
19	1400		(C) Co D rec'd 5 assault boats.	BDE,DO	CL	
20	1500		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same except Co D (-) BS754823, 1st plat BS758819, 2nd plat BS758-826, 3d plat BS758822, wpns plat BS756711; Co C 1st plat closed on FSB SOUTH.	BDE,DO	CL	
21	1530		(C) Co A 3d plat moved fr FSB SOUTH for tonights amb.	DO	CL	
22	1600		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same except Co A 3d plat dpt'ing FSB SOUTH at this time.	BDE,DO	CL	
23	1630		(C) Co A 3d plat at BS675798 spotted approx 10 VN approx 1500M fr their loc. Trying to app them now.	DO	CL	
24	1650		(C) Co A 3d plat spotted 2 VC with wpns: one took off running and one VC shot back at the 3d plat and then took off running. 3d plat is after them now.	BDE,DO	CL	
25	1700		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same except Co A 3d at BS687823; Co D wpns plat BS756811.	BDE,DO	CL	
26	1740		(C) Co A 3d plat has 1 VC KIA at BS689819.	BDE,DO	CL	
27	1800		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	CL	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

FSB SOUTH
BS698821

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Jan 69

2400

24 Jan 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28	1800		(C) Bn strength rept: Co A 95, Co B 105, Co C 96, Co D 93, Co E 78.	Posted	CL
29	1800		(C) Two VN F's were evac'd to the detention center by C&C fr Co D loc.	DO	CL
30	1900		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same except Co D 3d plat BS751821; Co A 3d plat BS686815.	BDE,DO	CL
31	1945		(C) Co A 3d plat sprung amb res in 2 VC KIA. Neg wpns/docu.	BDE,DO	CL
32	2000		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same except Co B 3d plat BS668733; Co A 3d plat amb BS688817.	BDE,DO	CL
33	2100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	CL
34	2200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	CL
35	2200		(C) (Late Entry): At 2150H Co D 3d plat repts 2 VC KIA; neg wpn/ID at BS750825.	BDE,DO	CL
36	2200		(C) Rec'd intel rept fr 198th Bde. (See S2 files).	S2	CL
37	2300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
38	2345		(C) Co D 2nd plat fired M-60 & 50 Cal (fr APC's) at 30 VC evading fr woodline NE fr BS758819 across rice paddy. Res unk at this time.	DO	DW
39	2355		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

4

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

FSB SOUTH
BS698821

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Jan 69

2400

24 Jan 69

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

40

LOG Summary:

(C) 4-3 Inf continues OPCON TF COOKSEY (Operation Russell Beach).

At 0030H H Trp 17th CAV KIA 1 VC at BS750822. At 1250H

C&C picked up 30 refugees fr BS748814 and took them to

CHIC. At 1650H Co A 3d plat amb obs 2 VC with wpns, one

of the VC shot back at the 3d plat and both evaded. 3d

plat searched the vic with neg findings. At 1740H Co A

3d plat KIA 1 VC at BS689819. At 1945H Co A 3d plat sprung

an amb on 2 VC res in 2 VC KIA. At 2150H Co D 3d plat

rept'd 2 VC KIA at BS750825. Res of the days op 8 VC KIA,

and 32 refugees taken to CHIC.

41

2400

(U) JOURNAL CLOSED

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WALTER B. TULLY, MAJ INF

SIGNATURE

Walter B. Tully

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

FSB SOUTH
BS698821

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Jan 69

2400

25 Jan 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED		
02	0100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
03	0200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
04	0300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
05	0400		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
06	0435		(C) Co D 3d plat engaged approx 10 VC moving towards their pos in boats. Res possible 4 KIA's. NW of their pos approx 300M.	BDE,DO	DW
07	0500		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
08	0600		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
09	0700		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
10	0705		(C) Co A 3d plat amb moving fr BS688822.	DO	DW
11	0745		(C) Co D confirmed 1 VC KIA (ref item #06) that had washed up on the beach.	BDE,DO	AJH
12	0800		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same. Co A 3d plat closed on FSB SOUTH.	BDE,DO	AJH
13	0820		(C) Co D at BS758819 repts 1 MAM came down the beach holding a Chieu Hoi leaflet, wearing a blue unif. Indiv now in custody.	BDE,DO	AJH
14	0855		(C) Co C 2nd plat is moving by UH-1D a/c to reinforce Co D.	BDE,DO	AJH
15	0900		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co's A & B same; Co C 2nd plat OPCON to Co D at BS751814.	BDE,DO	AJH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded at 3yr interval

Declassified after 12yrs

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

FSB SOUTH
BS698821

0001

25 Jan 69

2400

25 Jan 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16	0900		(C) Co D at BS759824 fd a wooden box with 500 to 700 lbs of salt in it. Req permission to dest. Permission fr Bde granted.	BDE,DO	AJH
17	0925		(C) Co D at BS759824 fd 1 VC KIA (crushed) in a tunnel. Indiv dead less than 24hrs. Approx age 40.	BDE,DO	AJH
18	0950		(C) Co D at BS759829 fd 1 VC KIA res of 2nd plat action night of 24 Jan 69 when elm engaged a evading VC with SA fire.	BDE,DO	AJH
19	1000		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co's A & B same; Co C 2nd plat BS756817; Co D 3d plat BS759-829, 1st plat BS757819, 2nd plat BS761825.	BDE,DO	AJH
20	1050		(C) Co A 2nd plat moving out on patrol fr E side of FSB SOUTH moving N.	BDE,DO	AJH
21	1050		(C) Co D 2nd plat fd a gasoline engine (lawn mower type) at BS761825.	BDE,DO	AJH
22	1115		(C) Co D at BS776831 repts AS got one very lge explo (secondary).	BDE,DO	AJH
23	1130		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A 2nd plat moving out on patrol E of FSB SOUTH N to grid 7182; Co B same; Co C 2nd plat BS753820; Co D 1st plat BS756820, 2nd plat same, 3d plat BS763828; Ron BS757823.	BDE,DO	AJH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

3

NO OF PAGES

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

FSB

FSB SOUTH

BS698821

0001

25 Jan 69

2400

25 Jan 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
24	1200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) same, 2nd plat BS693814; all other units same loc.	BDE,DO	AJH
25	1225		(C) Rcn at BS757823 has 1 US injured: line #101, Wable, Sammuell, L. PFC RA13932248. Individ fell and hurt left leg. Evac'd to FSB SOUTH by C&C.	DO	AJH
26	1300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) same, 2nd plat BS696815; Co C (-) same, 2nd plat BS753820; Co's B, D & Rcn same.	BDE,DO	AJH
27	1400		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	AJH
28	1410		(C) 4.2 ammo rept called into 198th Bde.	BDE,DO	AJH
29	1440		(C) Co D at BS754825 detained 7 refugees (1 F, 1 M, 5 children).	DO	AJH
30	1500		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	JPC
31	1600		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	JPC
32	1700		(C) S-2 (Cpt Fields) at BS766818 went into a tunnel and captured 6 VC. 1 VC was wounded with frag wounds and was medivac'd. Also in tunnel fd 1 9mm French sub mach gun 1 M-26 gren, and 1 Chi Com gren. Will bring VC to FSB SOUTH.	BDE,DO	JPC
33	1740		(C) Co D (-) NDP BS754823, 2nd plat BS758-825, 3d plat BS764828, 4th & 4.2 BS746811.	DO	JPC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPG-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	FSB SOUTH BS698821	0001	25 Jan 69	2400	25 Jan 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34	1800		(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	JPO
			Bn strength rept: Co A 98, Co B 136, Co C 106, Co D 105, Co E 78, attached pers 81.	Posted	
35	1805		(U) Co D1st plat NDP BS756817.	DO	JPO
36	1900		(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	JPO
37	2000		(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	JPO
38	2005		(U) Ref item #32: VC which was medivac'd was assistant VC S-2 in this area.	BDE,DO	JPO
39	2100		(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	JPO
40	2100		(C) Co D 1st plat at BS756817 detained 1 F VN who walked into their perimeter. Will evac in morning.	BDE,DO	JPO
41	2200		(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	JPO
42	2220		(C) Rec'd intel rept fr 198th Bde. (See S2 files).	DO,Co D	JPO
43	2300		(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
44	2355		(U) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
45	LOG Summary: (C) 4-3 Inf continues OPCON TF COOKSEY (Operation Russell Beach). At 0435H Co D 3d plat engaged approx 10 VC moving towards their pos in boats res were unk until 0745H when Co D confirmed 1 VC KIA who washed up on the beach. At 0820H Co D rept'd 1 Chieu Hoi who voluntarily came to Co D's pos. At 0855H Co C 2nd plat was airlifted to reinforce Co D.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. **1**

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

FSB SOUTH
BS698821

FROM

TO

HOOR

DATE

HOOR

DATE

0001

26 Jan 69

2400

26 Jan 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001		(C) JOURNAL OPENED		
02	0100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
03	0200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
04	0300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
05	0400		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
06	0500		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
07	0600		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
08	0700		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
09	0800		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same except Co A	BDE,DO	DV
			2nd plat at BS706830.		
10	0820		(C) Co A 2nd plat closed on FSB SOUTH.	DO	DV
11	0900		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same except Co D	BDE,DO	DV
			1st plat starting to move.		
12	1000		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co's A & B same;	BDE,DO	DV
			Co C (-) same, 3d plat BS685825; Co D 2nd		
			plat BS758824, 3d plat BS764826.		
13	1100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co's A & B same;	BDE,DO	DV
			Co C (-) same, 3d plat BS681826; Co D 3d		
			plat BS764846.		
14	1110		(C) Dust Off req'd by Co D for 1 US with	BDE,DO	DV
			shrapnel wounds in left ear & head fr non		
			hostile action when an M-79 rd ricocheted		
			frags after it was fired near him.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded at 3yr interval
Declassified after 12yrs

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LOCATION FSB SOUTH BS698821	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	26 Jan 69	2400	26 Jan 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
14	cont		Line #74 Pugh, Ronnie PFC fr Ren plat. Dust off called at 1110H and completed at 1200H.		
15	1200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co's A & B same; Co C (-) same, 3d plat BS673828; Co D (-) BS754823, 4th plat & 4.2 same, 1st plat BS768817, 2nd plat BS763825, 3d plat BS764828; Ren BS762822.	BDE,DO	DV
16	1230		(C) S2 (Cpt Fields) fd a tunnel vic BS768818. In the tunnel was 1 M-1 Carbine SN 5023222, 3 Carbine mags, med supplies, food, sleeping gear, docu, canteen & pistol belt.	BDE,DO	DV
17	1300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co's A & B same; Co C 3d plat BS677836; Co D 3d plat BS764826; S2 BS770815.	BDE,DO	DV
18	1325		(C) At BS764826 Co D fd various docu and 1 US made radio in a hootch.	BDE,DO	DV
19	1410		(C) Co A airlift to LZ DOTTIE & LZ GATOR: PZ FSB SOUTH: 3d plat & 4th & CP picked up at 1315H - LZ 1318H at LZ DOTTIE; 1st & 2nd plat PZ 1315H - LZ 1319H at LZ GATOR; 2nd PZ going to LZ DOTTIE 1400H - LZ 1403H.	BDE	DV

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 720-346)

PAGE NO **3**

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LOCATION FSB SOUTH BS698821	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 26 Jan 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 26 Jan 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	cont		2nd PZ going to LZ GATOR PZ 1400H - LZ 1408.		
20	1410		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A 1st & 2nd plat LZ GATOR, Co (-) LZ DOTTIE; Co's B & C same; Co D 2nd plat same, 3d plat BS765-824, 4th plat & APC's BS762822; S2 same.	BDE,DO	DV
21	1425		(C) Fr S2 (Cpt Fields) at BS770815. Fd tunnel 400 - 500 M long. Tunnel has sleeping space for 300 - 500 pers. It is believed that the tunnel was used on 25 Jan. Items fd were 1 old mort canister, and a 3 gal water jug.	DO	CL
22	1500		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same except Co D 1st plat at BS764818; S2 at BS764818.	BDE,DO	CL
23	1510		(C) Rec'd intel rept fr 198th Bde. (See S2 files).	S3,DO	CL
24	1520		(C) Co C 3d plat at BS676842 fd 600 lbs of rice. Rice was destroyed. Also detained 1 MAM and will bring him to FSB SOUTH.	DO	CL
25	1520		(C) (Late Entry): Co A went OPCON to 5-46 Inf at 1400H.	DO	CL
26	1600		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same except Co C 3d plat at BS695835.	BDE,DO	CL
27	1630		(C) CH-47B picked up Co C 2nd plat at Co D's	cont	CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 4		NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			FSB SOUTH BS698821		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	26 Jan 69	2400	26 Jan 69	
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
27	cont		loc PZ 1630H - LZ 1635H at FSB SOUTH.						
28	1645		(C) Dust Off req'd at 1603H for one elderly VN M by S2 Cpt Fields. VN has frag wounds in back. Dust Off completed at 1645H. VN was found wounded.			DO		CL	
29	1700		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same except Co D CP started moving; Co C 3d plat closed on FSB SOUTH.			BDE,DO		CL	
30	1700		(C) At BS746811 S2 Cpt Fields found 20 lbs of explosives hidden by a bunker, 2 155mm rds (duds), 1 box of blasting caps. Also found some assorted docu, and some docu that were burned by a hootch. The rest of the docu were found in a floor of a hootch. The 2 155mm rds were blown in place.			BDE,DO		CL	
31	1715		(C) Rec'd intel rept fr 198th Bde. (See S2 files).			S3,DO		CL	
32	1750		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same. Co D (-) with Engr's and Ren at BS762822.			BDE,DO		CL	
33	1800		(C) Ren found 1 M-1 Carbine in a hedgerow at BS762822. SN5842273 with neg ammo.			BDE,DO		CL	
34	1820		(C) 4.2 ammo rept called into 198th Bde.			DO		CL	
35	1830		(C) Bn strength rept: Co A 102, Co B 98,			Posted		CL	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

FSB SOUTH
BS698821

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Jan 69

2400

26 Jan 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35	cont		Co C 102, Co D 95, Co E 78.		
36	1830		(C) Rcn NDP at BS765825.	BDE,DO	CL
37	1900		(d) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	CL
38	2000		(d) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	CL
39	2015		(C) Rcn got 1 VC KIA at BS765825. VC was carrying 1 Chi Com gren and had on a black shirt & shorts - age 30 - 35.	BDE,DO	CL
40	2100		(d) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	CL
41	2200		(d) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	CL
42	2200		(d) Co C 81 crew repts 1 dud rd that they fired landed only about 20 M fr the mort tube. Need EOD tm to pick it up.	S3,DO	CL
43	2300		(d) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	CL
44	2310		(C) Msg fr Cpt Clark (5-46 Inf Arty LNO): Inform Co D FO to come up on Net 2 at 0630H with commo check and monitor Arty prep in grids BS764831 (105mm 300 sq M), BS766833 (105mm 300 sq M), BS770830 (8" Howitzers). Preps start at 0645H until 0705H. Be prepared to adjust and check fire if necessary. Col Kelly req'd S3 be informed personally.	S3	CL
45	2320		(C) Maj Tully contacted (ref item #44): and Co D CO contacted in person.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		FSB SOUTH BS698821		0001	26 Jan 69	2400	26 Jan 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
46	2355		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, DO	DW		
47	LOG Summary: (C) 4-3 Inf continues OPCON TF COOKSEY (Operation Russell Beach).						
			At 1110H 1 US fr Rcn plat was Dusted Off at 1200H for frag				
			wounds incurred fr an M-79 rd (non hostile). At 1230H S2				
			Cpt Fields fd a tunnel complex with an M-1 Carbine, docu,				
			and other misc items. In the same area Cpt Fields fd another				
			lgs tunnel complex with misc items in it. At 1400H Co A				
			became OPCON to 5-46 Inf. At 1520H Co C 3d plat fd approx				
			600 lbs of rice and detained 1 VCS. At 1645H Cpt Fields				
			fd an elderly VN M with frag wounds in the back. Indiv was				
			Dusted Off. At 1700H Cpt Fields fd misc explosives and docu				
			at BS746811. At 1800H Rcn fd an M-1 Carbine hidden in a				
			hedgerow at BS762822. At 2015H Rcn KIA 1 VC at BS765825;				
			VC was carrying a Chi Com gren. Res of the days op were				
			1 US wounded by non hostile action, 2 VCS, 2 wpns found,				
			and 1 VC KIA.				
48	2400		(U) JOURNAL CLOSED				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WALTER B. TULLY, MAJ INF

SIGNATURE

Walter B. Tully

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	FSB SOUTH BS698821	0001	27 Jan 69	2400	27 Jan 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED		
02	0100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
03	0200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
04	0215		(C) Co D repts a gren thrown into their perimeter with 1 US fr Rcn plat WHA. Line #51, Clark, Averell PFC RA67111034. Individ rec'd frag wounds in right leg and right arm. Will be Dusted Off in the morning.	DO,SL at 0725H	DW
05	0300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
06	0400		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
07	0500		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
08	0600		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
09	0605		(C) 4.2 ammo rept called inot 198th Bde for 27 Jan 69.	DO	DW
10	0640		(C) Co C SRRP's spotted 50 VC walking in a file at BS694814.	DO	DW
11	0700		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
12	0800		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	AJH
13	0815		(C) Co D at BS763824 found one VC WIA with shrapnel wounds. Req'd Dust Off - compl at 0915H.	BDE,DO	AJH
14	0815		(C) Co C SRRP's at BS694807 engaged one VC in area of 4.2 strike. It is assumed VC	BDE,DO	AJH
				cont	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded at 3yr interval
Declassified after 12yrs

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

2

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		FSB SOUTH BS698821		0001	27 Jan 69	2400	27 Jan 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
15	0900		(d) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO		AJH	
16	0920		(d) Co C 2nd plat moving out on a patrol fr FSB SOUTH.	DO		AJH	
17	0950		(C) Rcn at BS765825 fd one bunker contain- ing 1 radio, 1 pistol belt with med supplies, 12 asrtd light blue unifs, docu, and 1 M-1 clip.	BDE,DO		AJH	
18	1000		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same except Co C 2nd plat BS704802.	BDE,DO		AJH	
19	1030		(C) Co C SRRP tm at BS693804 engaged 1 VC evading res in 1 VC KIA; approx 35yrs old, neg wpn/ID or docu.	BDE,DO		AJH	
20	1100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co's A & B same; Co C 2nd plat BS693804; Co D 1st plat BS- 761819, 2nd plat BS763823.	BDE,DO		AJH	
21	1100		(C) Co C 2nd plat at BS693804 destroyed 600 lbs of rice that was hidden in the walls of a hootch.	BDE,DO		AJH	
22	1112		(C) Co C SRRP tm at BS693804 engaged 1 VC evading res in 1 VC KIA; approx 25yrs old, neg ID/wpn or docu.	BDE,DO		AJH	
23	1200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A OPCON to 5-46 Inf; Co B same; Co C 2nd plat BS695816;	BDE,DO		AJH	
				cont			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	FSB SOUTH BS698821	0001	27 Jan 69	2400	27 Jan 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
23	cont		Co D 1st plat BS763819, 2nd plat BS765823.		
24	1230		(C) Rec'd intel rept fr 198th Bde. (See S2 files).	S2	AJH
25	1300		(d) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	AJH
26	1335		(d) Co C 2nd plat closed on FSB SOUTH at 1335H.	DO	AJH
27	1400		(d) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co's A & B same; Co C all elms at FSB SOUTH; Co D 1st plat moving all other elms same; Rcn same.	BDE,DO	AJH
28	1500		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same except 3d plat BS768822; Rcn at BS755823.	BDE,DO	JPC
29	1600		(d) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	JPC
30	1605		(C) Rec'd URI rept fr 198th Bde. (See S2)	CO	JPC
31	1617		(C) Rcn plat extracted fr BS755823 and brought to FSB SOUTH: 1st PZ 1540H - LZ 1543H; 2nd PZ 1546H - LZ 1549; 3d PZ 1552H - LZ 1555H; 4th PZ 1558H - LZ 1603H; 5th PZ 1605H - LZ 1609H; 6th PZ 1613H - LZ 1617H.	CO,BDE	JPC
32	1700		(d) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	JPC
33	1750		(C) Bn strength rept: Co A 93, Co B 97, Co C 107, Co D 95, Co E 73, attached pers to Co B 26, attached pers to Co D 55.	Posted	JPC
34	1800		(d) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	JPC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	FSB SOUTH BS698821	0001	27 Jan 69	2400	27 Jan 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35	1820		(C) Co D 1st plat NDP BS765819; all other elms same loc.	BDE,DO	JPC
36	1900		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	JPC
37	2000		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	JPC
38	2100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	JPC
39	2200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	JPC
40	2210		(C) Rec'd intel rept fr 198th Bde. (See S2 files).	DO,S2	JPC
41	2300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	JPC
42	2355		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	JPC
43	LOG Summary:		(C) 4-3 Inf continues OPCON TF COOKSEY (Operation Russell Beach). Co A OPCON to 5-46 Inf. At 0215H a gren was tossed into Co D's perimeter res in 1 US WHA - not serious. At 0815H Co D fd 1 VC WIA with shrapnel wounds at BS763824. At 0815H also, Co C SRRP tm KIA 1 VC. At 0950H Ren at BS765825 fd a bunker with misc items plus docu and blue unifs. At 1030H Co C SRRP tm KIA 1 VC evading at BS693804. At 1112H Co C SRRP tm KIA 1 VC evading at BS693804. At 1617H an airlift was conducted to move Ren plat back to FSB SOUTH fr BS755823. Res of the days op 1 VC WIA/CIA, 3 VC KIA and 1 US WHA.		
44	2400		(U) JOURNAL CLOSED		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
WALTER B. TULLY, MAJ INF	<i>Walter B. Tully</i>

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

1

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

FSB SOUTH
BS698821

0001

28 JAN 69

2400

28 JAN 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED		
02	0100		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Same	BDE, DO	JPC
03	0200		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Same	BDE, DO	JPC
04	0300		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Same	BDE, DO	JPC
05	0400		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Same	BDE, DO	JPC
06	0500		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Same	BDE, DO	JPC
07	0600		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Same	BDE, DO	JPC
08	0700		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Same	BDE, DO	JPC
09	0800		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Same	BDE, DO	DV
10	0900		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Same	BDE, DO	DV
11	1000		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Same	BDE, DO	DV
12	1100		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Same except for	BDE, DO	DV
			D Co 2nd plat at BS766817.		
13	1200		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Same	BDE, DO	DV
14	1203		(C) C&C Rec'd fire fr village in grid	BDE, DO	DV
			BS7281. Neg hits on C&C, they are firing		
			back.		
15	1215		(C) D Co blew tunnel complex at their loc.	BDE, DO	DV
			Tunnel completely destroyed.		
16	1225		(C) H Trp 17th CAV 2nd plat became OPCON	BDE, DO	DV
			to 4-3 Inf.		
17	1300		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Same except D Co	BDE, DO	DV
			1st plat closing on Co (-) loc.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded at 3yr interval
Declassified after 12yrs

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 2		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LOCATION FSB SOUTH BS698821		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	28 JAN 69	2400	28 JAN 69
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
18	1400		(b) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Co's A&B same; C Co waiting on LZ, D Co waiting on PZ at this time.			BDE, DO		DV
19	1500		(g) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Co's A&B same; C Co & D Co have changed places.			DO		CL
20	1536		(C) C Co airlifted to D Co's loc (BS768817) fr FSB SOUTH. 1st plat PZ 1419H, LZ 1425H; 2nd plat PZ 1444H, LZ 1447H, 3rd plat PZ 1506H, LZ 1511H. D Co aitlifted fr (BS768- 817) to FSB SOUTH. 1st plat PZ 1433H, LZ 1437H, 2nd plat PZ 1451H, LZ 1500H, 3rd plat PZ 1515H, LZ 1520H, 4th plat PZ 1531H, LZ 1536H.			BDE, DO		CL
21	1600		(d) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Same, D Co now at FSB SOUTH.			BDE, DO		CL
22	1700		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Same except C Co (-) at BS758840, 1st plat BS763838, 2nd plat BS762842, 3rd plat BS760895.			BDE, DO		CL
23	1710		(C) 11th Bde Comdr (COL Donaldson) arrived at FSB SOUTH. Departed 1730H.			S3		CL
24	1800		(d) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Same.			BDE, DO		CL
25	1830		(C) Bn Strength Rept: A Co, 107; B Co, 102; C Co, 119; D Co, 97; E Co, 75.			BDE, DO		CL
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
3

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LOCATION FSB SOUTH BS698821	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 28 JAN 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 28 JAN 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26	1840		(g) Bn Sitrep Neg; Loc; Same	BDE, DO	CL
27	1840		(d) 4.2 Ammo rept called into 198th Bde	DO	CL
28	2000		(g) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Same	BDE, DO	CL
29	2045		(g) Rec'd incoming grenades at S end of FSB SOUTH vic bunker #20, and Recon repts trip flares going off in front of woodline around bunker #20.	BDE, S3	CL
30	2100		(g) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Same	BDE, DO	CL
31	2100		(C) Ref Item #29: Follow up to grenade incident: Two claymores were blown when trip flares went off. 4.2 mort thought that they were incoming grenades.	S3, CO	CL
32	2110		(C) 198th Bde, MAJ Borg: Detach all but one squad of the engr's plat from C Co 4-3 Inf and attach to A Co 5-46 Inf. Unit will move with A Co when they are airlifted to peninsula to join other units of 5-46 Inf.	CO, S3	CL
33	2200		(b) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Same	BDE, DO	CL
34	2300		(d) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Same	BDE, DO	DAW
35	2320		(C) A Co (-) at LZ DOTTIE has 1 US injured by snakebite on right index finger. Line #111, PFC La Voi, Gary R. US55932195. Dust-off req'd 2320H, compl 2340H.	BDE, DO	DAW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 4

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

FSB SOUTH
BS698821

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Jan 69

2400

28 Jan 69

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

36

2355

(d) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.

BDE, DO

DW

37

LOG Summary:

(C) 4-3 Inf continues OPCON TF COOKSEY (Operation Russell Beach).

Co A OPCON to 5-46 Inf. At 1225H 2nd plat of H Trp 17th CAV

became OPCON to 4-3 Inf. At 1536H an airlift to switch Co C

into Co D's loc and bring Co D to FSB SOUTH was completed.

At 2045H it was rept'd by 4.2 that grens were thrown into

FSB SOUTHS' perimeter, but later investigation revealed that

a trip flare was set off and two Claymores were blown at

bunker #20. At LZ DOTTIE 1 US fr Co A was bitten by a snake

and dusted off at 2340H.

38

2400

(U) JOURNAL CLOSED

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WALTER B. TULLY, MAJ INF

SIGNATURE

Walter B. Tully

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

FSB SOUTH
BS698821

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Jan 69

2400

29 Jan 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED		
02	0005		(C) Co C rept'd receiving AW fire fr the SW and are returning fire.	BDE,DO	DW
03	0010		(C) Co C at BS758840 repts their pos had been hit with approx 15 mortr rds followed by a ground attack of 10 to 15 VC armed with satchel charges, RPG's, AK 47's and 1 AK 50. During the attack 1 APC was hit with an RPG rd. The track plat was in 4 man pos and 9 US pers fr H Trp were WHA by SA fire and shrapnel. One US fr H Trp was WHA when the APC was hit by the RPG. One US fr the Engr elm attached to Co C was WHA and one US fr Co C was WHA; line #60 Olah, Christopher US51835163, SP/4. During the encounter 4 VC were KIA, and 3 AK 47's were CIA. A Dust Off was called at 0035H and was completed for 9 of the US WHA at 0055H.	BDE,DO	DW
04	0100		(g) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
05	0200		(g) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
06	0215		(C) Co C repts 2 more VC KIA as a res of ref item #03.	BDE,DO	DW
07	0300		(g) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded at 3yr interval
Declassified after 12yrs

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 2

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	FSB SOUTH BS698821	0001	29 Jan 69	2400	29 Jan 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
08	0400		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
09	0500		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
10	0600		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
11	0600		(C) 4.2 ammo rept called into 198th Bde.	DO	DW
12	0700		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
13	0800		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	AJH
14	0815		(C) Dust Off for 2 US WHA (ref item #03)	DO	AJH
			fr H Trp completed at 0815H.		
15	0900		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	AJH
16	1000		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	AJH
17	1000		(C) 2nd sqd 2nd plat of Co C moving at this	DO	AJH
			time.		
18	1015		(C) Rec'd intel rept fr 198th Bde. (See S2	S2	AJH
			files).		
19	1030		(C) Co C 2nd sqd 2nd plat at BS747829 fd	BDE,DO	AJH
			200 rds M-60 ammo, 400 30 Cal rds, 5 boxes		
			Ch1 Com 7.62 ammo (approx 1000 rds), 1 25		
			lb shape charge, 2 30 Cal mach guns SND35-		
			39210 and one gun has neg SN, one 60mm mort		
			complete (M5-4157). The ammo was fd near a		
			rice paddy dike and the wpns were fd in a		
			grave.		
20	1100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same except Co C 2nd	BS747829 BDE,DO	AJH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	FSB SOUTH BS698821	0001	29 Jan 69	2400	29 Jan 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21	1200		(d) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	AJH
22	1220		(C) Co C at BS753835 engaged 2 VC who were - in a bunker res in 2 VC KIA. VC fired 90mm on Co C. VC had neg ID/wpns.	BDE,DO	AJH
23	1300		(d) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	AJH
24	1400		(d) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	AJH
25	1410		(d) Co D patrol leaving FSB SOUTH at this time.	DO	AJH
26	1500		(d) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	AJH
27	1520		(C) Co D 3d plat at BS692843 detained 4 VCS (2 with ID's and 2 w/o). VCS were evading N and were wearing black PJ's.	BDE,DO	JPC
28	1600		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co B same, Co C (-) same, 1st plat BS762842; Co D (-) same, 3d plat BS692825.	BDE,DO	JPC
29	1610		(C) (Late Entry): At 1500H 2/5 ARVN's at BS754824 fd 5 M-1 Carbines in a tunnel which was covered by thick vegetation. Will dest tunnel.	BDE,CO,DO	JPC
30	1615		(C) (Late Entry): 2/5 ARVN's became OPCON to 4-3 Inf effective 291000H Jan 69 by VCG BG Cooksey (ADC) to LTC Davis (CO 4-3 Inf).	DO	PJS
31	1625		(C) (Late Entry): At 1530H 2/5 ARVN's fd	BDE,DO	JPC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	FSB SOUTH BS698821	0001	29 Jan 69	2400	29 Jan 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31	cont		1 BAR at BS755826 SN806212, 1 Claymore mine (blown), at BS755820, 7 2.5 rocket heads and 1 rocket launcher w/rocket at BS759822.		
32	1640		(C) Ref item #29: M-1 Carbines SN's , 1838-727, 1131101, 1775152, 5481834, 5828342.	BDE,DO	JPC
33	1645		(C) Bn strength rept: Co A 109, Co B 102, Co C 115, Co D 97, Co E 75. 14 SRRP's attached to Co A, 22 pers on APC's attached to Co B, 6 pers fr dog tms and 28 CAV pers attached to Co C; also 5 Engr's.	Posted	JPC
34	1700		(d) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	JPC
35	1720		(C) Co D 3d plat fd 2 freshly dug tunnels 30 to 50 M long at BS692845; also fd digging tools. Blew one tunnel with gren and will blow other on 30 Jan 69.	BDE,DO	JPC
36	1730		(C) Co D at BS693845 detained 15 VCS w/o ID's	BDE,DO	JPC
37	1800		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same. Co D 3d plat closed on FSB SOUTH at 1755H.	BDE,DO	JPC
38	1905		(C) (Late Entry): 2/5 ARVN's app 8 VCS (1 M 35 yrs old, at BS756825, 4 M's 25 to 35 yrs old at BS757822, 1 M 30yrs old and 1 F at BS756824. None of the VCS had wpns, ID's or docu but all were hiding in tunnels.	BDE,DO,CO,S3	JPC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	FSB SOUTH BS698821	0001	29 Jan 69	2400	29 Jan 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40	2000		(d) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	JPC
41	2100		(d) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	JPC
42	2200		(g) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	JPC
43	2300		(d) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
44	2355		(d) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
45	LOG Summary:		(c) 4-3 Inf continues OPCON TF COOKSEY (Operation Russell Beach) with Co A OPCON to 5-46 Inf. At 0005H Co C rec'd AW fire then were hit with mortars, RPG's, satchel charges and a ground attack fr approx 10 to 15 VC. During the fighting 6 VC were KIA and 3 AK 47's were CIA. Nine US fr H Trp were WHA, 1 US fr Engr's and 1 US fr Co C also were WHA.. Nine of the US WHA were Dusted Off at 0055H and the two remaining WHA were Dusted Off at 0815H that morning. At 1030H Co C fd at BS747829 200 rds M-60 ammo, 400 rds 30 Cal, 5 boxes Chi Com 7.62 ammo, 1 25 lb shape charge, 2 30 Cal mach guns, and 1 60mm mort complete. The ammo was fd near a rice paddy dike and the wpns were fd in a grave. At 1220H Co C engaged 2 VC in a bunker res in 2 VC KIA. Co D detained 4 VCS at BS692843 who were evading N. At 1000H 2/5 ARVN's became OPCON to 4-3 Inf. At 1500H 2/5 ARVN's fd 5 M-1 Carbines in a tunnel. At 1530H 2/5 ARVN's fd 1 BAR, 1 Claymore mine, 7 2.5 rocket heads, and 1 rocket launcher w/rocket attached. At 1730H Co D detained 15 VCS w/o ID's who were hiding in tunnels. At 1905H 2/5 ARVN's detained		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

FSB SOUTH
BS698821

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Jan 69

2400

30 Jan 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED		
02	0100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
03	0200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
04	0300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
05	0400		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
06	0500		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
07	0600		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
08	0600		(C) 4.2 ammo rept and Bn strength rept called into 198th Bde.	DO	DW
09	0700		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
10	0800		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DV
11	0900		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
12	0930		(C) Rec'd URI rept fr 198th Bde. (See S2 files).	DO	DV
13	1000		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same except Co C 3d plat at BS750840.	BDE,DO	DV
14	1035		(C) 2/5 ARVN's have 1 VC CIA at BS754833. VC approx 30yrs old, neg ID/wpn/docu.	BDE,DO	DV
15	1100		(C) Skimmer boats picked up fr Co C.	BDE,DO	DV
16	1100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DV
17	1125		(C) 2/5 ARVN's loc; CP BS756825, sub elms BS761822, BS770816, BS765824, and BS771814.	BDE,DO	DV
18	1200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same except Co C 3d	BDE,DO	DV

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

FSB SOUTH
BS698821

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Jan 69

2400

30 Jan 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	cont		plat at BS740835.		
19	1215		(C) Co C 3d plat rec'd 20 to 25 rds AW fire fr BS749833; also spotted 3 or 4 VC in the vic with AK 47's moving in the vic of BS749-833. Putting mort fire in area now. There were neg cas fr the incoming fire.	BDE,DO	DV
20	1300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same except Co C 3d plat at BS749833; Co D 2nd plat at BS697843.	BDE,DO	DV
21	1400		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same except Co C 3d plat at BS744828; Co D 2nd plat BS693845.	BDE,DO	DV
22	1440		(C) Rec'd intel rept fr 198th Bde. (See S2 files).	DO,S2	DV
23	1500		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same except Co C 3d plat BS752833.	BDE,DO	DV
24	1500		(C) Co C 3d plat closed back on Co (-) loc at BS752833.	S3,DO	CL
25	1535		(C) Rcn plat moving fr FSB SOUTH to vic BS-722812 at this time.	S3	CL
26	1600		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same except Rcn moving fr FSB SOUTH on an op; Co D 2nd plat closed on FSB SOUTH at this time.	BDE,DO	CL
27	1630		(C) Rcn airlift fr FSB SOUTH to vic BS722-812: 1st PZ 1610H - LZ 1613H; 2nd PZ 1614H	DO	CL
				cont	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES
----------------------	--------------

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LOCATION FSB SOUTH BS698821	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	30 Jan 69	2400	30 Jan 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27	cont		LZ 1617H; 3d PZ 1618H - LZ 1621H; 4th PZ 1621H - LZ 1624H; 5th PZ 1622H - LZ 1625H; 6th PZ 1626H - LZ 1629H. C&C ship was used for the airlift.		
28	1630		(C) Co C 3d plat moving to join Rcn plat at BS722812.	DO	DAC
29	1700		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co B all elms same; Co C (-) same, 3d plat moving towards BS722-812; Co D same; Rcn vic BS722812.	BDE,DO	DAC
30	1708		(C) 5-46 Inf repts one of their bunker pers obs 1 VCS approx 2000 M fr their pos possibly carrying a mort tube.	DO	DAC
31	1750		(C) Co C rec'd one mort rd and SA fire at BS730823. Arty is being called into BS721-818.	BDE,S3	CL
32	1805		(C) Ref item #31: H Trp 17th CAV has one US with ruptured ear drum fr a mort rd which landed beside his APC at BS721812. 5-46 Inf Utility ship Dusted Off indiv at 1815H.	BDE,S3	CL
33	1805		(C) Ref item #31: Rcn plat has 1 US WHA by shrapnel wounds in head and feet. WHA indiv was Dusted Off by 5-46 Inf Utility ship at 1815H at BS721818.	BDE,S3	CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

FSB SOUTH
BS698821

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Jan 69

2400

30 Jan 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34	1845		(C) Ref item #33: US WHA fr Rcn plat line # unk, Morales, Manue, M. US50189858 PFC.	DO,SI	CL
35	1900		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same except Co C 3d plat closing back on their blocking pos.	BDE,DO	CL
36	1910		(C) Bn strength rept: Co A 114, Co B 105, Co C 123, Co D 99, Co E 76.	Posted	CL
37	1925		(C) Ref item #31: At BS721818 Co C spotted 7 NVA with full gear including steel pots, ruck sacks, green unifs and wpns. Co C will check out area in the morning. Co C also suspects the NVA to have a 57 Recoiless Rifle in their possession.	DO	CL
38	2000		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	CL
39	2100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	CL
40	2115		(C) 2/5 ARVN's LNO (LT Porter) repts 1 VC KIA at 2100H at BS766824. VC was getting out of hole and was wearing black PJ's. Neg wpn/docu.	BDE,DO	CL
41	2200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	CL
42	2300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
43	2355		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
44	LOG Summary: 4-3 Inf continues OPCON TF COOKSEY (Operation Russell Beach)		with Co A OPCON to 5-46 Inf. At 1035H 2/5 ARVN's CIA 1 VC		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

cont

DA FORM 1504

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
1

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
3-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	FSB SOUTH BS698821	FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 31 Jan 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 31 Jan 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
	IN	OUT			
01	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED		
02	0100		(d) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
03	0200		(d) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
04	0300		(d) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
05	0400		(d) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
06	0500		(d) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
07	0600		(d) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
08	0700		(d) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
09	0723		(C) Co C at BS753842 is starting to move out for todays op.	BDE,DO	AJH
10	0745		(C) Co C loc at BS731822.	DO	AJH
11	0800		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same except Co C at BS731822.	BDE,DO	AJH
12	0800		(C) HELIX put in an AS at BS722813 at 0800H and completed it at 0808H.	DO	AJH
13	0816		(C) HELIX put in an AS at BS722813 at 0816H and completed it at 0829H.	DO	AJH
14	0835		(C) HELIX put in AS at BS722813 at 0835H and completed it at 0845H.	DO	AJH
15	0900		(d) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	AJH
16	0910		(C) Co B receiving SA fire fr N of LZ (BS72-2807) with 1 US WHA in the foot; neg Dust Off required. Enr SA fire and possibly 2	BDE,DO	AJH
				cont	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded at 3yr interval
Declassified after 12yrs

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

FSB SOUTH
BS698821

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

31 Jan 69

2400

31 Jan 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16	cont		AW fr BS720813 and BS721811.		
17	0950		(C) Co B at BS727807 receiving AW fire (30 Cal AK 47) fr BS725808, BS722810, BS719813. Gunships and TAC Air have been called.	BDE,DO	AJH
18	0950		(C) Co C at BS721820 receiving hvy AW fire. Gunships called.	BDE,DO	AJH
19	0950		(C) CA by Co B fr CHIC to BS722807 complete 1st PZ 0819H - LZ 0900H; 2nd PZ 0910H - LZ 0926H; 3d PZ 0933H - LZ 0950H.	BDE,DO	AJH
20	1000		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co B BS722807; Co C (+) BS721821; all other units same loc.	BDE,DO	AJH
21	1050		(C) Gunships on station for Co B & Co C	DO	AJH
22	1100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same except Co C (+) BS721819 center of mass.	BDE,DO	AJH
23	1100		(C) Co B and Co C receiving fire fr 3 loc at this time.	BDE,DO	AJH
24	1135		(C) Gunships on loc for Co B & Co C.	DO	AJH
25	1140		(C) Gunships rec'd SA fire vic BS719812.	DO	AJH
26	1200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co B 1st plat BS-718806, 2nd plat BS726806, 3d plat BS718810 Co (-) BS722806; Co C (+) BS723817; all other units same loc.	BDE,DO	AJH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

FSB SOUTH
BS698821

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

31 Jan 69

2400

31 Jan 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

27

1300

(C) Co C at BS719814 has 5 US WHA by shrapnel as a res of a booby trap. Line #16
Cooper, James A. US52967247; line #39
Findura, Michael. US52856635; line #55
Michaels, Donald. US54972422; line #111
Hill, Thomas. US67121112; one US WHA was a new replacement; name Wyrick (no further info available). Pers were Dusted Off by C&C ship at 1315H. Also Co B at BS718810 had 1 US WHA with shrapnel wounds in foot. Name Cady (no other info available). Dustoff was completed at 1317H - Routine.

BDE,DO,S1

AJH

28

1350

(C) Ref item 27: Booby trap was a Bouncing Betty mine.

BDE,DO

AJH

29

1410

(C) Co C at BS719814 found a Bouncing Betty mine and destroyed it in place.

BDE,DO

AJH

30

1410

(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same except Co C at BS725809.

BDE,DO

AJH

31

1415

(C) (Late Entry): At 1340H the APC's with the ARVN's at BS747780 req'd gunships because they have contact with several VC in the open with wpns.

BDE,DO

AJH

32

1425

(C) The APC's with the ARVN's at BS741780

BDE,DO

AJH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

cont

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

4

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

FSB SOUTH
BS698821

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

31 Jan 69

2400

31 Jan 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32	cont		engaged a group of VC evading res in 10 VC KIA; neg wpns.		
33	1435		(C) Co B at BS722806 repts CIA 3 VC. One of the VC is going to show them a cave where there are 10 more VC.	BDE,DO	AJH
34	1445		(U) 4.2 ammo rept called into 198th Bde.	DO	AJH
35	1500		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same except Co C closing on Co B loc at BS722806.	BDE,DO	JPC
36	1505		(C) Co B at BS718806 found 2½ tons of rice (unpolished) in a hootch. Will extract to rice to CHIC.	BDE,DO	JPC
37	1545		(C) Co B at BS724812 app 4 VCS F's (3 MAF and 1 old F who was wounded and brought to FSB SOUTH by C&C. VCS had neg ID's/wpns/docu.	BDE,CO,S3,DO	JPC
38	1550		(C) ARVN's at BS741780 KIA 1 NVA with M-1 Carbine SN unk. NVA also had a NVA pack, grens, and a civ type radio in his possession.	BDE,DO	JPC
39	1600		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same except Co C (-) at BS722806, 1st plat BS724810.	BDE,DO	JPC
40	1625		(C) Utility ship went down with engine trouble at BS723820. Gunships in area are	BDE,S3,CO	JPC
				cont	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	FSB SOUTH BS698821	0001	31 Jan 69	2400	31 Jan

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40	cont		on alert and Co C & Rcn plat are moving to area to secure it. Neg injuries.		
41	1655		(C) (Late Entry): At 1600H Co C 1st plat at BS724810 (while sweeping area) found 1 VC KIA. The VC was wearing a blue unif.	BDE,DO	
42	1700		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same. Co C 1st plat closed on Co (-) loc.	BDE,DO	J
43	1705		(C) Co B extracted fr BS722806 to CHIC: 1st PZ 1620H - LZ 1630H; 2nd PZ 1647H - LZ 1700H.	BDE,DO	J
44	1725		(C) Utility ship was picked up by a CH-47B.	BDE,CO,S3	J
45	1745		(C) Ref item #27: SP/4 Michaels, Donald died of wounds.	CO,S1	J
46	1800		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co B at CHIC; Co C (-) & APC's moving to BS758840; Co D same; Rcn plat moving to FSB SOUTH and are at base of hill.	BDE,DO	J
47	1825		(C) Co C (-) closed on BS758840.	DO	JP
48	1825		(C) Co D line #150, Mahoney, Brendan. PFC US52762626 shot himself accidentally in the toes of his right foot. C&C ship Dusted off indiv at 1845H.	CO,S3,S1	JP
49	1900		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	JP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 6

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

FSB SOUTH
BS698821

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

31 Jan 69

2400

31 Jan 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
	IN	OUT			
50	1900		(C) Bn strength rept: Co A 116, Co B 103, Co C 119, Co D 100, Co E 77; APC pers attached to Co B 22; 2 dogs, 5 Engrs, and 33 APC pers attached to Co C.	Posted	JL
51	1905		(C) Co D 3d plat while moving into amb site heard movement vic BS707844. There were approx 10 pers but were too far away to engage.	BDE,DO	JP
52	2000		(D) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	JPC
53	2015		(C) Co D 3d plat in amb site at BS694844.	DO	JPC
54	2025		(C) Ren plat spotted 5 VC with wpns at BS-703805. Ren saw them through a Starlight scope moving into woodline at a SW direction. 4.2 being fired res unk.	BDE,CO,S3,DO	JPC
55	2055		(C) Ref item 27: Three more US pers were WHA; line #8 Brocato, Carl J. PSG RA13377-704 with frag wound right arm; line #141 Siersema, William PFC US55948274 with frag wound right knee; PFC Benson, James RA117-09922 with frag wound in upper left leg. All of the EM's were treated & released.	DO,SL	JPC
56	2100		(D) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	JPC
57	2200		(D) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	JPC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

FSB SOUTH
BS698821FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 31 Jan 69TO
HOUR DATE
2400 31 Jan 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
58	2300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO
59	2355		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO
60	LOG Summary (C) 4-3 Inf continues OPCON TF COOKSEY (Operation Russell Beach) with 2/5 ARVN's OPCON to 4-3 Inf and Co A (4-3 Inf) OPCON to 5-46 Inf. At 0805H 0816H, and 0835H HELIX put in AS at BS722813. Beginning at 0819H Co B CA'd into BS722807 and the CA was completed at 0950H. At 0910H Co B rec'd SA and possibly AW fire fr W of BS722807 with 1 US fr Co B WHA in the foot. At 0950H Co B rec'd AW fire (30 Cal/AK 47) fr three different pos vic BS722810. At 0950H also Co C rec'd hvy AW fire at BS721820. At 1100H Co's B & C rec'd fire fr three different pos. At 1140H gunships fr 174th Avn Co rec'd SA fire vic BS719812. At 1300H Co C at BS719814 rec'd 5 US WHA by shrapnel fr a Bouncing Betty mine and later at 1745H 1 US died of wounds. Also at 1300H Co B had 1 US WHA by shrapnel. At 1410H Co C found a Bouncing Betty mine and destroyed it at BS719814. At 1425H APC's with 2/5 ARVN's engaged 10 VC evading res in 10 VC KIA. At 1435H Co B at BS722806 CIA 3 VC. At 1505H Co B found 2 1/2 tons of rice (unpolished) at BS718806 and had extracted to CHIC. At 1545H Co B at BS724812 app 4 VCS F's. At 1550H ARVN's at BS741780 KIA 1 NVA with M-1 Carbine, pack and grens. At 1625H the Utility ship for 4-3 Inf went down with engine trouble at BS723820. At 1655H Co C found 1 VC KIA in blue unif at BS724810. At 1705H Co B was extracted back to CHIC fr BS722806. At 1825H Co D had 1 US who shot himself in the right foot accidentally; CAC Dusted indi Off. At 2055H it was rept'd by Co C that 3 additional US were WHA during the contact at 1300H but all were treated for minor frag wounds and released. Res of the days op were 1 NVA with M-1 Carbine KIA and wpn CIA, 11 VC KIA, 4 VCS detained			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

cont

